

Four-Year Undergraduate Programme

Bachelor of Operation Theater Technology

Parul Institute of Paramedical & Health Sciences

Faculty of Medicine

Parul University

Vadodara, Gujarat, India

1. Vision of the Department

1	V1	To establish a develop world class self-reliant institute for imparting Medical and other						
		Health Science education at under-graduate, post-graduate & doctoral levels of the						
		global competence.						
7	V2	To be a centre of excellence to sprout great researchers, technologists in health care						
		system.						

2. Mission of the Department

M1	To develop & Train quality health care personnel.				
M2	To inculcate high moral, ethical & professional standards of working amongst students.				
M3	To ensure skill-based learning for all Students.				

3. Program Educational Objectives (PEOs)

PEOs 1	Excellence in Medical Sciences	Graduates will develop a strong foundation in medical sciences, integrating disciplinary knowledge, clinical expertise, and problem-solving skills to provide quality healthcare.
PEOs 2	Professionalism & Ethical Practice	Graduates will uphold ethical responsibilities, demonstrate effective communication, and work collaboratively in multidisciplinary healthcare teams while ensuring patient-centered care.
PEOs 3	Lifelong Learning & Research Contribution	Graduates will continuously advance their skills through professional development, engage in research, and apply evidence-based practices to improve healthcare outcomes.

4. Program Learning Outcomes (PLOs)

PLOs 1	Disciplinary	Demonstrate comprehensive knowledge of medical					
	Knowledge	sciences, applying theoretical and practical skills to					
		diagnose, treat, and manage conditions within the chosen					
		specialization.					
PLOs 2	Clinical &	Perform clinical and technical procedures with precision,					
	Technical Skills	utilizing medical equipment and diagnostic tools while					
		ensuring safety, emergency preparedness, and patient					
		monitoring.					
PLOs 3	Critical Thinking	Analyze clinical scenarios, evaluate medical data, and					
	& Problem-	apply logical reasoning to develop effective diagnostic,					
	Solving	therapeutic, and healthcare solutions.					
PLOs 4	Communication	Communicate effectively with patients, families, and					
	Skills	healthcare teams using verbal, non-verbal, and written					
		methods while maintaining empathy, professionalism, and					
		accurate documentation.					
PLOs 5	Ethics &	Uphold ethical responsibility, adhere to legal and					
	Professionalism	institutional guidelines, and demonstrate integrity, respect,					

		and cultural sensitivity in healthcare settings.					
PLOs 6	Teamwork &	Collaborate within multidisciplinary teams, exhibit					
	Leadership	leadership in crisis management and decision-making, and					
		mentor peers in clinical and technical roles.					
PLOs 7	Digital Literacy	Utilize healthcare information systems, integrate medical					
		technologies, and stay updated with advancements in					
		digital tools relevant to the specialization.					
PLOs 8	Research &	Apply research methodologies, utilize evidence-based					
	Evidence-Based	practices to enhance patient care, and contribute to					
	Practice (EBP)	scientific knowledge through scholarly activities.					
PLOs 9	Lifelong Learning	Engage in continuous learning, adapt to advancements in					
	& Professional	medical sciences, and enhance clinical competencies					
	Development	through reflective practice.					

5. Program Specific Learning Outcomes (PSLOs)

	1							
PSLOs 1	Clinical	Graduates will perform precise clinical procedures using						
	Competence &	advanced medical equipment, diagnostic tools, and						
	Technological	healthcare technologies to ensure patient safety and						
	Proficiency	effective treatment.						
PSLOs 2	Critical Thinking	Graduates will analyze complex clinical scenarios, apply						
	& Ethical Decision-	logical reasoning, and make informed decisions while						
	Making	adhering to ethical and legal guidelines in healthcare						
		practice.						
PSLOs 3	Leadership,	Graduates will collaborate in multidisciplinary teams,						
	Teamwork &	exhibit leadership in crisis management, and contribute						
	Research	to healthcare advancements through research and						
	Application	evidence-based practices.						

6. Credit Framework

Semester wise Credit distribution						
of the programme						
Semester-1	24					
Semester-2	24					
Semester-3	22					
Semester-4	24					
Semester-5	24					
Semester-6	22					
Semester-7	22					
Semester-8	22					
Total Credits:	184					

Category wise Credit distribution of the						
programme						
Category	Credit					
Major Core	96					
Minor Stream	32					
Multidisciplinary	12					
Ability Enhancement Course	10					
Skill Enhancement Courses	10					
Value added Courses	8					
Summer Internship	4					
Research						
Project/Dissertation	12					
Total Credits:	184					

7. Program Curriculum

7. 1 Togram Curriculum							
Ser	nester 1		1		Т	Т	
Sr. No.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Credit	Lec t	La b	Tu t	
1	-	MIL-1	2	2	-	-	
2	-	University Elective – 1	4	3	2	-	
3	19010001SE01	SEC-1: Management of Lifestyle Disorders	2	2	-	-	
4	11011401VA01	VAC-1 (Climate change & sustainable environment)	2	2	-	-	
5	1	Minor sub – 1(T)	3	3	-	-	
6	1	Minor sub – 1(P)	1	İ	2	-	
7	19010001DS01	Anatomy & Physiology – I(T)	4	4	-	ı	
8	19010001DS02	Anatomy & Physiology – I (P)	2	1	4		
9	19010901OT01	Introduction To Operation Theatre Technology(T)	3	3	_	_	
10	19010901OT02	Introduction To Operation Theatre Technology (P)	1	1	2	-	
Tota	પી		24	19	10	-	
MIL	<i>z</i> -1						
Sr. No.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Credit	Lec t	La b	Tu t	
1	00019301AE01	Basic English-I	2	2	-	-	
2	00019301AE02	Basic Hindi-I	2	2	-	-	
3	00019301AE03	Basic Gujarati-I	2	2	-	-	
UE-	01						
Sr. No.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Credit	Lec t	La b	Tu t	
1	19010201UE01	Health Informatics	4	3	2	-	
2	06010101UE03	Health care management	4	4	-	-	
3	17010101UE01	Medical Law	4	4	-	-	
4	09010101UE01	First aid & life support	4	4	-	-	
Min	or Course-1						
1	19011301AC01	Introduction Of Anaesthesia and Critical Care Technology (T)	3	3	-	-	
2	19011301AC02	Introduction Of Anaesthesia and Critical Care Technology (P)	1	-	2	-	
		1					

		T		1		
3	19010901OT01	Introduction To Operation Theatre Technology (T)	3	3	-	-
4	19010901OT02	Introduction To Operation Theatre Technology (P)	1	-	2	-
5	03010501AM01	Programming in Python (T)	3	3	-	-
6	03010501AM02	Programming in Python (P)	1	-	2	-
7	03011301NT01	Introduction to Nanotechnology and its Applications in Healthcare	4	3	-	1
Sen	nester 2					
Sr. No.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Credit	Lec t	La b	Tu t
11	-	MIL-2	2	2	-	-
12	-	University Elective – 2	4	4	-	-
13	00019102SE01	SEC-2: Mathematical Aptitude	2	2	-	-
14	00019302VA01	VAC-2 (IPDC including history and culture of India and IKS-I)	2	2	-	-
15	-	Minor sub – 2 (T)	3	3	-	-
16	-	Minor sub – 2 (P)	1	-	2	-
17	19010002DS01	Anatomy & Physiology-II (T)	4	4	-	-
18	19010002DS02	Anatomy & Physiology -II (P)	2	-	4	-
19	19010902DS01	Basics Of Surgical Procedures (T)	3	3	-	-
20	19010902DS02	Basics Of Surgical Procedures (P)	1	-	2	-
Tota	.1		24	20	8	-
MIL	<i>-</i> -2					,
Sr. No.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Credit	Lec t	La b	Tu t
1	00019302AE04	Basic English-II	2	2	-	-
2	00019302AE05	Basic Hindi-II	2	2	-	-
3	00019302AE06	Basic Gujarati-II	2	2	-	-
UE-	02					,
Sr. No.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Credit	Lec t	La b	Tu t
1	10010102UE01	Introduction to Gender, Health and Rights	4	4	ı	-
2	19010202UE01	Public Health Nutrition	4	4	ı	-
3	15010402UE01	Human Psychology	4	3	2	-
4	07010102UE01	Biomechanics	4	4	ı	-
		•			•	

5	09010102UE01	Life style Diseases & Management	4	4	-	-		
Min	Minor Course-2							
Sr. No.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Credit	Lec t	La b	Tu t		
1	19011302AC01	Basic Techniques of Anaesthesia (T)	3	3	-	-		
2	19011302AC02	Basic Techniques of Anaesthesia (P)	1	-	2	-		
3	19010902OT01	Basics of Surgical Procedures (T)	3	3	-	-		
4	19010902OT02	Basics of Surgical Procedures (P)	1	-	2	-		
5	03010502AM01	Artificial Intelligence (T)	3	3	ı	-		
6	03010502AM02	Artificial Intelligence (P)	1	-	2	-		
7	03011302NT01	Nanomaterials in Biomedical Applications	4	3	-	1		
Ser	nester 3		1					
Sr. No.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Credit	Lec t	La b	Tu t		
21	-	MEL-1	2	2	-	-		
22	-	University Elective 3	4	4	1	-		
23	03010503SE01	SEC-3 Artificial intelligence	2	2	1	-		
24	00019303VA01	VAC-3 (IPDC including history and culture of India and IKS - 2)	2	2	-	-		
25	19010003DS01	Microbiology & Pathology – I (T)	3	3	1	-		
26	19010003DS02	Microbiology & Pathology – I (P)	1	-	2	-		
27	19010903DS01	Patient & Staff Safety and Quality Care (T)	3	3	-	-		
28	19010903DS02	Patient & Staff Safety and Quality Care (P)	1	-	2	-		
29	19010903DS03	Medical Emergencies And Care (T)	3	3	-	-		
30	19010903DS04	Medical Emergencies And Care (P)	1	-	2	-		
Tota	ıl		22	19	6	-		
ME	L-1							
Sr. No.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Credit	Lec t	La b	Tu t		
1	00019303AE01	Advanced English-I	2	2	-	-		
2	00019303AE02	German-I	2	2	1	-		
3	00019303AE03	French-I	2	2	1	-		
UE-	03							
Sr. No.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Credit	Lec t	La b	Tu t		

1	19010203UE01	Health Research Fundamentals	4	4	_	_
2	17010103UE01	Intellectual Property	4	4	_	_
3	07010103UE01	Occupational Health and ergonomics	4	4	_	_
4	02010103UE01	Yoga and Positive Psychology for Managing Carrier and Life	4	4	-	-
Sen	nester 4					
Sr. No.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Credit	Lec t	La b	Tu t
31	-	MEL-2	2	2	-	-
32	19010004SE01	SEC-4: Health Informatics & Personalised Medicine	2	2	-	-
33	-	VAC - 4: Physical Education	2	2	-	-
34	19010904DS01	Principles Of Operation Theatre Management (T)	3	3	-	-
35	19010904DS02	Principles Of Operation Theatre Management (P)	1	-	2	-
36	19010004DS01	Microbiology & Pathology-II(T)	3	3	-	-
37	19010004DS02	Microbiology & Pathology-II(P)	1	-	2	-
38	19010004DS03	Applied Medicine & Pharmacology-I(T)	4	4	-	-
39	19010004DS04	Applied Medicine & Pharmacology-I(P)	2	-	4	-
40	-	Minor sub - 3(T)	3	3	-	-
41	-	Minor sub - 3(P)	1	-	2	-
Tota	ıl		24	19	10	-
MEI	L-2					
Sr. No.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Credit	Lec t	La b	Tu t
1	00019304AE04	Advanced English-II	2	2	-	-
2	00019304AE05	German-II	2	2	-	-
3	00019304AE06	French-II	2	2	-	-
VA	C - 4					
1	00019404VA01	Foundations of Yoga	2	1	2	-
2	00019404VA02	Physical Education and Sports	2	1	2	-
3	00019404VA03	National Cadet Corps (NCC)	2	1	2	-
4	15M10504VA01	Psychology of Stress, Health and Well-being	2	2	-	-
Min	or Course - 3					
1	19011304AC01	Essentials of Anesthesia (T)	3	3	_	_

			1		1	
2	19011304AC02	Essentials of Anesthesia I(P)	1	-	2	-
3	19010904OT01	Patient, Staff Safety and Quality Care (T)	3	3	-	-
4	19010904OT02	Patient, Staff Safety and Quality Care (P)	1	-	2	-
5	03010504AM01	Data Science for AI (T)	3	3	1	-
6	03010504AM02	Data Science for AI (P)	1	-	2	-
7	03011304NT01	Nanofabrication Techniques	4	3	-	1
Sen	nester 5					ı
Sr.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Credit	Lec	La	Tu
No.		Subject Name	Credit	t	b	t
42	19010005DS01	Applied Medicine & Pharmacology-II(T)	4	4	-	-
43	19010005DS02	Applied Medicine & Pharmacology-II(P)	2	-	4	-
44	19010905DS01	Advance Anesthetic Equipment And Drugs (T)	3	3	1	-
45	19010905DS02	Advance Anesthetic Equipment And Drugs (P)	1	1	2	-
46	19010905DS03	Basic Anesthetic Techniques (T)	3	3	ı	-
47	19010905DS04	Basic Anesthetic Techniques (P)	1	-	2	-
48	-	Minor sub - 4 (T)	3	3	-	-
49	-	Minor sub – 4 (P)	1	-	2	-
50	-	Minor Sub – 5 (T)	3	3	-	-
51	-	Minor Sub - 5(P)	1	-	2	-
52	-	SEC – 5	2	2	-	-
Tota	1		24	18	12	-
Min	or Course - 4					
Sr. No.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Credit	Lec t	La b	Tu t
1	19011305AC01	Advanced Anaesthesia Technology	3	3	-	-
2	19011305AC02	Advanced Anaesthesia Technology	1	-	2	-
3	19010905OT01	Principles Of Operation Theatre Management	3	3	-	-
4	19010905OT02	Principles Of Operation Theatre Management	1	-	2	-
5	03010505AM0 1	Machine Learning	3	3	-	-
6	03010505AM0 2	Machine Learning	1	-	2	-
7	03011305NT01	Nanofabrication Techniques	4	3	-	1
Min	or Course - 5	,	1			

Sr. No.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Credit	Lec t	La b	Tu t
1	19011305AC03	Advanced Critical Care Technology	3	3	-	-
2	19011305AC04	Advanced Critical Care Technology	1	-	2	-
3	19010905OT03	Operation Theatre Technology -I	3	3	-	-
4	19010905OT04	Operation Theatre Technology -I	1	-	2	-
5	03010505AM0 3	Deep Learning 3		3	-	-
6	03010505AM0 4	Deep Learning	1	-	2	-
7	03011305NT03	Nanotoxicology and Safety Assessment	4	3	-	1
SEC	2-5					•
Sr. No.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Credit	Lec t	La b	Tu t
1	06010105SE01	Digital Literacy	2	2	-	-
2	06010105SE02	Finance for everyone	2	2	-	-
Sen	nester 6					
Sr. No.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Credit	Lec t	La b	Tu t
53	00019306AE01	Professional Ethics and Communication	2	2	-	-
54	19010306DS01	Specialized Surgery And Instrumentation (T)	3	3	-	-
55	19010906DS02	Specialized Surgery And Instrumentation (P)	1	-	2	-
56	19010906DS03	Electronics And Technology In Surgery (T)	3	3	-	-
57	19010906DS04	Electronics And Technology In Surgery (P)	1	-	2	-
58	19010906DS05	Clinics: General And Advanced Operation Theatre Technology (P)	4	1	8	-
59	19010906IN01	Internship/Mini Project	4	-	8	
60	-	Minor sub - 6	4	3	2	
TDS	al		22	11	22	
Min	or Course - 6					
Sr. No.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Credit	Lec t	La b	Tu t
1	19011306AC01	Basic And Advanced Anaesthesia and Critical Care	4	-	8	-
2	19010906DS01	Operation Theatre Technology-II	4	-	8	-
3	03010506AM01	Natural Language Processing (T)	3	3	-	-

Social Subject Code Subject Name Credit Lec La Tu	4	03010506AM02	Natural Language Processing (P)	1		2	_
Semester 7 (Hons. / Hons. With Research							
St. Subject Code Subject Name Credit La Tu t t b t t t t t t t			•			_	1
	Sr. No.	·		Credit			
Medical Emergencies	61	19010907DS01	Surgical Instruments And Procedures	4	-	8	-
Minor Sub 7: Clinical Posting in Minor / Minor Project (Practical)	62	19010907DS02	Different Types Of Surgery	4	-	8	-
Minor Project (Practical)	63	19010907DS03	Medical Emergencies	4	-	8	-
Total Credit Credit Credit Care Technology - I Clinical General and Advanced Operation Theatre Credit Care Technology - I Clinics General and Advanced Operation Theatre Credit Care Technology - I Clinics General and Advanced Operation Clinics General an	64	-	1	4	3	2	-
Total 22 3 38 -	65	19010907IN01	On Job Training (Practical)		-		-
Sr. Subject Code Subject Name Credit Lec La Tu t	66	19010907RP01	Research Project	6	-	12	-
Subject Code Subject Name Credit Lec La Tu b t			Total	22	3	38	-
No. Subject Code Subject Name Credit t b t	Min	or Course -7					
1901130/AC01 Care Technology - I	Sr. No.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Credit			
Theatre	1	19011307AC01	1	4	-	8	-
4 03010507AM02 AI and Machine Learning in Healthcare (P) 1 - 2 - 5 03011307NT01 Nano sensors 4 3 - 1 Semester 8 (Hons. / Hons. With Research) Sr. Subject Code Subject Name Credit t b t t b t t 67 19010908DS01 Clinical Training – Medicine Relevant to operation theatre technology 4 - 8 - 8 - 6 19010908DS02 Clinical Training – Hospital Operation Management 4 - 8 - 6 19010908DS03 Clinical Training – Quality and Patient Safety 4 - 8 - 7 Minor Sub 8: Clinical Posting in Minor / Minor Project (Practical) 4 - 8 - 7 1 19010908IN01 On Job Training (Practical) 6 - 12 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2	19010907DS01	_	4	-	8	-
5 03011307NT01 Nano sensors 4 3 - 1 Semester 8 (Hons. / Hons. With Research) Sr. No. Subject Code Subject Name Credit t b t Lec t b t La Tu t b t 67 19010908DS01 Clinical Training – Medicine Relevant to operation theatre technology 4 - 8 - 68 19010908DS02 Clinical Training – Hospital Operation Management 4 - 8 - 69 19010908DS03 Clinical Training – Quality and Patient Safety 4 - 8 - 70 - Minor Sub 8: Clinical Posting in Minor / Minor Project (Practical) 4 - 8 - 71 19010908IN01 On Job Training (Practical) 6 - 12 - 72 19010908RP01 Research Project - 4 - 4 - 71 19010908RP01 Research Project - - - - - - - - - - - - <t< td=""><td>3</td><td>03010507AM01</td><td>AI and Machine Learning in Healthcare (T)</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>1</td><td>-</td></t<>	3	03010507AM01	AI and Machine Learning in Healthcare (T)	3	3	1	-
Semester 8 (Hons. / Hons. With Research) Sr. No. Subject Code Subject Name Credit Lec La Tu t b t	4	03010507AM02	AI and Machine Learning in Healthcare (P)	1	-	2	-
Sr. No. Subject Code No. Subject Name Credit t Lec t La b Tu t 67 19010908DS01 Clinical Training – Medicine Relevant to operation theatre technology 4 - 8 - 68 19010908DS02 Clinical Training – Hospital Operation Management 4 - 8 - 69 19010908DS03 Clinical Training – Quality and Patient Safety 4 - 8 - 70 - Minor Sub 8: Clinical Posting in Minor / Minor Project (Practical) 4 - 8 - 71 19010908IN01 On Job Training (Practical) 6 - 12 - 72 19010908RP01 Research Project - 4 - 44 -	5	03011307NT01	Nano sensors	4	3	-	1
No. Subject Code Subject Name Credit t b t	Ser	nester 8 (Hons. / 1	Hons. With Research)				
19010908DS01 operation theatre technology	Sr. No.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Credit			
Management 4	67	19010908DS01		4	-	8	-
70 - Minor Sub 8: Clinical Posting in Minor / Minor Project (Practical) 71 19010908IN01 On Job Training (Practical) 72 19010908RP01 Research Project Total 73 Total 74 - 8 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2	68	19010908DS02		4	-	8	-
Minor Project (Practical)	69	19010908DS03	Clinical Training – Quality and Patient Safety	4	-	8	-
72 19010908RP01 Research Project 6 - 12 - Total 22 - 44 -	70	-		4	-	8	-
72 19010908RP01 Research Project	71	19010908IN01	On Job Training (Practical)		-		-
	72	19010908RP01	Research Project	6	-	12	-
Minor Course - 8			Total	22	-	44	
Amor Course - 0	Min	or Course - 8					

Sr. No.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Credit	Lec t	La b	Tu t
1	19011308AC01	Clinics: Pre-Intra-Post-Operative Preparation, Complication and Management	4	-	8	-
2	19010908DS01	Clinics Hospital Operation Management	4	-	8	-
3	03010508AM01	AI and Machine Learning Projects	4	-	8	-
4	03011308NT01	Nanotechnology Project	4	-	8	-

a. Course Name: Basic English-1b. Course Code: 00019301AE01

c. Prerequisite: Basic Knowledge of LSRW. To provide students with soft skills that complement their skills, making them more marketable when entering the workforce.

d. Rationale: Knowledge of LSRW is essential for Students

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOBJ 1	Develop basic proficiency in English language skills including reading, writing, speaking, and listening, with an emphasis on comprehension and fluency.
CLOBJ 2	Expand vocabulary through the acquisition of common words and phrases used in everyday communication, including greetings, introductions, and expressions for daily activities.
CLOBJ 3	Gain a solid understanding of basic grammar rules, including sentence structure, verb tenses, parts of speech, and word order, to construct grammatically correct sentences and communicate effectively.
CLOBJ 4	Improve pronunciation and intonation to enhance clarity and intelligibility in spoken English, focusing on accurate articulation of sounds, stress patterns, and rhythm.
CLOBJ 5	Develop confidence and proficiency in engaging in everyday conversations in English, including asking and answering questions, expressing opinions, making requests, and participating in discussions on familiar topics.

f. Course Learning Outcomes:

CLOBJ 1	Understand the importance of creative and critical thinking.
CLOBJ 2	Develop four basic skills (LSRW)
CLOBJ 3	Expand vocabulary with proper pronunciation.
CLOBJ 4	Comprehend the basics of English grammar.
CLOBJ 5	Read & write effectively for a variety of contexts. Develop confidence in
	speaking skills.

g. Teaching & Examination Scheme:

,	Teaching Scheme				Evaluation Scheme				
L	T	P	C	Intern	Internal Evaluation ESE		Total		
				TE	CE	P	Theory	P	
2	-	-	2	-	100	-	-	-	100

L- Lectures; T- Tutorial; P- Practical; C- Credit; MSE- Mid-Semester Evaluation, CE-Continuous Evaluation, ESE- End Semester Examination

	~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~		
Sr.	Content	Weightage	Teaching
No.			Hours

1	Listening Skills and Hearing Listening Vs Hearing	7%	2
	Types of listening		
	Traits of good listener		
	Barriers of listening		
2	Listening Practice Listening Practice (Audio & Video)	10%	3
3	Presentation Skills	3%	1
	Defining the purpose of presentation		
	Presentation strategies		
	• How to make an effective presentation?		
	Knowing /Analyzing audience		
	Organizing content and preparing an outline		
	Traits of a good speaker		
4	Activity Crazy Scientist	7%	2
5	Speaking Practice Speaking practice (Elocution)	24%	7
6	Reading Skills	3%	1
	Define reading		
	Reading Strategies		
	Techniques of reading		
	 Techniques to read faster 		
7	Reading Practice Reading Practice (Reading	13%	4
	Comprehension)		
8	Writing Skills	10%	3
	Develop Writing Skills		
	• 7cs of communication		
	Techniques of writing better		
	Identifying common errors in writing		
9	Paragraph Writing	3%	1
	Introduction of Paragraph Writing		
	Central components of paragraph development		
	Techniques for paragraph development		
10	Writing Practice Writing Practice:	20%	6
	Note making		
	Picture Description		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30

1.	Understanding and Using English Grammar by Betty Azar & Stacy Hagen Pearson Education
2.	Business Correspondence and Report Writing by SHARMA, R. AND MOHAN, K.
3.	Communication Skills by Kumar S And Lata P New Delhi Oxford University Press
4.	Technical Communication: Principles And Practice by Sangeetha Sharma, Meenakshi Raman Oxford University Press
5.	Practical English Usage by MICHAEL SWAN
6.	A Remedial English Grammar for Foreign Student by F.T. WOOD

7.	On Writing Well by William Zinsser Harper Paperbacks,2006 30th anniversary edition
8.	Oxford Practice Grammar, By John Eastwood Oxford University Press

a. Course Name: Basic Hindi-Ib. Course Code: 00019301AE02

c. Prerequisite: Basic communication skills in Hindid. Rationale: Basic comprehensive skills Hindi

e. Course Learning Objective:

	8 8
CLOBJ 1	Learn to recognize and write Devanagari script. Understand the basics of
	Gujarati pronunciation, including consonants, vowels, and pronunciation rules.
CLOBJ 2	Build a foundation of commonly used Gujarati vocabulary for everyday
	communication.
CLOBJ 3	Develop the ability to engage in simple conversations in Gujarati, including
	greetings, introductions, and expressing basic needs and preferences.
CLOBJ 4	Learn to read and understand simple texts in Gujarati, including signs, labels,
	short passages, and basic literature.
CLOBJ 5	Practice writing in Gujarati through exercises such as dictation, composition,
	and letter/email writing.

f. Course Learning Outcomes:

CLO 1	Read and write Hindi alphabets.
CLO 2	Understand the different sounds on Hindi Phonetics.
CLO 3	To make two to three letter words in Hindi.
CLO 4	To make short/basic sentences in Hindi.
CLO 5	To understand and use daily words in Hindi.

g. Teaching & Examination Scheme:

Teaching Scheme						Evalua	tion Scheme)	
L	T	P	C	Inter	nal Evalu	ation	ESI	E	TOTAL
				T	CE	P	Theory	P	
2	-	-	2	-	100	-	-	-	100

L- Lectures; T- Tutorial; P- Practical; C- Credit; MSE- Mid-Semester Evaluation, CE-Continuous Evaluation, ESE- End Semester Examination

Sr. No.	Content	Weightage	Teaching Hours	
1	 हिंदी वर्णमाला (Hindi Alphabets) Relate with English Alphabets स्वर (vowel) व्यंजन (consonant) 	13%	4	
2	 हिंदी बाररखड़ी (Hindi Phonetics) संयुक्त शब्द (Joint words) kha, sva etc. 	13%	4	
3	दो/तीन अक्षर का शब्द िनमार् (two/three letter word formation)	13%	4	
4	हिंदी व्याकरर् (Hindi Grammar)	34%	10	

5	हिंदी शब्दावली (Hindi Vocabulary) • संख्या (Numbers) (1 to 50) • सहतता के िदन (Days of the week) • रंग (Colors)	27%	8
	Total	100%	30

1	All in One (English-Gujarati), Manoj Publications
2	Gujarati Barakhadi by Sonika Agrawal, Published by Notion Press
3	Varna Lekhan by Gujarati Books
4	My first Gujarati alphabets by Priyal J., Published by My first Picture Book Inc.

a. Course Name: Basic Gujarati - 1b. Course Code: 00019301AE03

c. Prerequisite: Basic communication skills in Gujarati **d. Rationale:** Basic comprehensive skills Gujarati

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOBJ 1	Learn to recognize and write Devanagari script. Understand the basics of
	Gujarati pronunciation, including consonants, vowels, and pronunciation rules.
CLOBJ 2	Build a foundation of commonly used Gujarati vocabulary for everyday communication.
CLOBJ 3	Develop the ability to engage in simple conversations in Gujarati, including greetings, introductions, and expressing basic needs and preferences.
CLOBJ 4	Learn to read and understand simple texts in Gujarati, including signs, labels, short passages, and basic literature.
CLOBJ 5	Practice writing in Gujarati through exercises such as dictation, composition,
	and letter/email writing.

f. Course Learning Outcomes:

CLO 1	Read and write Gujarati alphabets
CLO 2	Understand the different sounds on Gujarati Phonetics
CLO 3	To make two to three letter words in Gujarati
CLO 4	To make short/basic sentences in Gujarati.
CLO 5	To understand and use daily words in Gujarati

g. Teaching & Examination Scheme:

Teaching Scheme				Evaluat	tion Scher	ne			
L	T	P	C	Internal Evaluation		ESE		TOTAL	
				Т	CE	P	Theory	P	
2	-	-	2	-	100	-	-	-	100

L- Lectures; T- Tutorial; P- Practical; C- Credit; MSE- Mid-Semester Evaluation, CE-Continuous Evaluation, ESE- End Semester Examination

Sr. No.	Content	Weightage	Teaching Hours
1	 ગુજરાતી મૂળાક્ષર (Gujarati Alphabets) Relate with English Alphabets સ્વર (vowel) વ્યંજન (consonant) 	13%	4
2	 બારાક્ષરી (Gujarati Phonetics) સંયુGત શબ્દો (Joint words) kha, sva etc. 	13%	4
3	બે/ત્રણ અક્ષરની શબ્દ રચના (two/three letter word formation)	13%	4
4	ગુજરાતી વ્યાકરણ (Gujarati Grammar) • સંજ્ઞા (Noun) • સવવનામ (Pronoun) • ક્રિયાપદ (Verb) • ક્રિયાક્રિશેષણ (adverb) • વવશેષણ (adjective)	34%	10

3	• સંખ્યાઓ (Numbers) (1 to 50) • અઠવાવડયાના દદદસો (Days of the week) • રંગો (Colors)	27% 100%	8 30
	ગુજરાતી શબ્દભંડોળ (Gujarati Vocabulary)		

1	All in One (English-Gujarati), Manoj Publications
2	Gujarati Barakhadi by Sonika Agrawal, Published by Notion Press
3	Varna Lekhan by Gujarati Books
4	My first Gujarati alphabets by Priyal J., Published by My first Picture Book Inc.

a. Course Name: First Aid and Life Support

b. Course Code: 09010101UE01

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of Biological Sciences up to 12th science level

d. Rationale: Knowledge about different organs and organ Systems of the body, Basic

knowledge about functions of body e. Course Learning Objective:

c. Course Lear	. Course Learning Objective.				
CLOBJ 1	Understand the importance of first aid in emergency situations.				
CLOBJ 2	Demonstrate the ability to assess the scene of an emergency.				
CLOBJ 3	Identify and prioritize different types of injuries and illnesses.				
CLOBJ 4	Learn and practice CPR techniques for adults, children, and infants and use of				
	automated external defibrillators (AEDs) and how to use them.				
CLOBJ 5	Understand the importance of infection control in wound care.				

f. Course Learning Outcomes:

	8							
CLO 1	Explain the aims of first aid and the role of a first aider. Discuss the legal aspects							
	of providing first aid, including consent and privacy. Identify the steps involved							
	in dealing with emergencies and conducting a top-to-toe assessment.							
CLO 2	Evaluate and provide first aid for fractures and injuries to various body parts.							
	Demonstrate knowledge of dislocations, strains, and sprains. Apply appropriate							
	first aid techniques for different types of injuries.							
CLO 3	Recognize respiratory distress and provide appropriate assistance. Identify							
	situations requiring referral to healthcare facilities. Demonstrate skills in							
	managing choking, drowning, and other respiratory issues.							
CLO 4	Classify and treat different degrees of burns. Manage burns caused by various							
	sources, including chemicals and heat. Implement first aid measures for burns							
	and related conditions like heat exhaustion and frostbites.							
CLO 5	Understand the basics of blood circulation, heart function, and blood pressure.							
	Apply first aid for bleeding and perform CPR effectively. Demonstrate							
	knowledge of responding to shock and chest discomfort.							

g. Teaching & Examination Scheme:

Teaching Scheme Evaluation Scheme									
L	T	P	C	Internal Evaluatio		ation	ESE		TOTAL
				T	CE	P	Theory	P	
4	-		4	20	20	-	60	-	100

L- Lectures; T- Tutorial; P- Practical; C- Credit; MSE- Mid-Semester Evaluation, CE-Continuous Evaluation, ESE- End Semester Examination

Sr.	Content	Weightage	Teaching
No.			Hours

1	Introduction to first aid	7%	4
	 Aims of first aid 		
	• The first aider		
	• First aid and the law		
	 Indian good Samaritan protection guidelines 		
	Duty of giving care		
	• Consent of the person in need		
	• Privacy		
	Negligence		
	Dealing with an emergency		
	Top-to-toe assessment		
	Hygiene and handwashing		
	First aid overview flowchart		
2	Assessment of patients with fractures, wounds, and	10%	6
	bleeding	2,2	
	Brief Anatomy of the skeletal system		
	• Fractures (injuries to bones)		
	• Injuries and fractures to the head, neck and		
	spine		
	• Injuries and fractures to the cheekbone, nose		
	and lower jaw		
	• Fracture of the cheek bone or nose		
	• Fractures of the lower jaw		
	• Injuries to the shoulder, ribs or breastbone		
	• Injuries or fractures of the shoulder		
	• Injuries and fractures of the collarbone		
	Rib injuries and fractures		
	• Fractures of the breastbone		
	• Injuries to the arm, elbow, wrist, hand or		
	• Injuries and fractures of the arm (upper arm,		
	forearm, wrist)		
	 Injuries and fractures of hand or fingers 		
	• Injuries to the pelvis, lower limbs, knee, ankle		
	or feet		
	 Injuries and fractures of the pelvis 		
	• Injuries and fractures of the leg (thigh or lower		
	leg) or ankle		
	• Fracture of the knee cap(patella)		
	 Injuries and fractures of foot or toes 		
	 Dislocations (injuries to joints) 		
	• Strains and sprains (injuries to ligaments,		
	muscles and tendons)		

3	Respiratory emergencies	10%	6
	• Respiration	1070	O
	The respiratory system		
	No breathing or difficult breathing		
	When to refer the casualty to a healthcare		
	facility		
	• Drowning		
	Remove the victim out of the water		
	Strangulation and hanging		
	Choking		
	Swelling within the throat		
	Suffocation by smoke or gases Asthma		
4	Care of burns	8%	5
-	• The skin	070	3
	Burn wounds		
	First, second and third-degree burns		
	Type of burns by origin		
	Danger of burns		
	Dry burns and scalds (burns from flames, hot		
	surfaces, steam,		
	Care of minor burns (small first and second-		
	degree burns)		
	Specific burn locations		
	Electrical burns and electrocution by electricity		
	or Lightning Chemical burns		
	• Sunburns, snow/welders' eyes, heat exhaustion and heatstroke		
	Heat exhaustion		
	Heat exhaustion Heatstroke		
	• Frostbites		
	Prevention of burnsFever		
	Hypothermia		
5	Lifesaving procedures in emergency & shock	8%	5
	The heart and the blood circulation	070	5
	Heart and blood circulation		
	Blood pressure		
	Pulse		
	• The blood		
	Chest discomfort		
	Bleeding		
	• First aid for bleeding (in general) • Passecitation (basic CPP)		
	Resuscitation (basic CPR) Resuscitation of a person who is not breathing.		
	Resuscitation of a person who is not breathing or not breathing normally.		
	or not breathing normally Resuscitation of baby/child (less than one year		
	Resuscitation of baby/enita (less than one year		
	old)		

6	Head trauma &stroke	10%	6
	The nervous system		
	The central nervous system		
	The peripheral nervous system (PNS)		
	• Unconsciousness		
	Head injuries		
	• Concussion		
	Cerebral compression		
	Skull fractures		
	• Stroke		
	• Fits-convulsions -seizures		
7	Gastro-intestinal tract, diarrhea, food poisoning	10%	6
	and diabetes		
	Review of anatomy and physiology of gastro-		
	intestinal tract		
	Diarrhea		
	Prevent dehydration		
	Food poisoning		
	• Diabetes		
	• Type1diabetes		
	• Type2diabetes		
	Gestational diabetes (diabetes during		
	pregnancy)		
	• Diagnosis		
	Hyperglycemia		
	Symptoms of hyperglycemic coma or diabetic		
	coma		
	Hypoglycemia		
8	Senses, foreign bodies in eye, ear, nose or skin and	10%	6
	swallowed foreign Objects		
	Review of anatomy and physiology of the		
	special senses		
	• Foreign body in the eye		
	• Foreign body in the ear		
	• Foreign body in the nose		
	• Foreign body in the skin		
	Swallowed foreign objects		

9	Urinary system, reproductive system and emergency childbirth	10%	6
	Review of anatomy and physiology of Urinary		
	& Reproductive system		
	Male reproductive system		
	Female reproductive system		
	<u> </u>		
	• Pregnancy		
	Stages of Labour and giving birthAfter care of the mother		
	Medical conditions and pregnancy Dialogue		
	• Diabetes		
	High blood pressure		
	• Infections		
	Prevention of sexually transmitted diseases (STD)		
	Sexually transmitted infections		
	Reducing the risk of STDS/STIS		
	Emergency childbirth		
10	Psychological first aid	7%	4
	Definition of psychological first aid		
	Traumatic crisis (psychological) shock phase		
	Reaction phase		
	Processing phase		
	Reorientation phase		
	Behave calmly		
	Listening to the affected person		
	Physical contact		
	Providing psychological first aid to all		
	81.7.		
11	Specific emergency situations and disaster	10%	6
	management		
	Emergencies at school		
	Emergencies at work		
	Road and traffic accidents		
	Emergencies in rural area		
	Disasters and multiple casualty accidents		
	Emergency triage		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	60
		200/0	

1	Manual of FIRST AID: Management of General injuries, Sports injuries and Common
	Ailments, by Rai P v
2	Textbook on First Aid & Emergency Nursing, by I Clement
3	First Aid Manual, by British Red Cross Society, St. Andrew's Ambulance Assoc and St.
	John's Ambulance
4	LC Gupta's Manual of First Aid: Management of General Injuries, Sports Injuries and
	Common Ailments, by Abhitabh Gupta Jitika Royal
5	Essentials of First Aid and CPR, by National Safety Council and Safety Council Natl

a. Course Name: Medical Lawb. Course Code: 17010101UE01

- **c. Prerequisite:** Medical law is a form of law that deals with the medical field. It talk about the responsibilities and duties of medical professionals or students.
- **d. Rationale:** The subject "Medical Law" provides students with a foundational understanding of the legal systems and regulations that govern medical practice in India. By exploring medico-legal frameworks, ethical considerations, and patient management laws, it empowers future professionals to navigate complex legal environments while upholding ethical standards.

e. Course Learning Objective:

c. Course Lear	mig objective.
CLOBJ 1	Understand the structure and principles of the legal system, including
	constitutional and judicial frameworks.
CLOBJ 2	Analyze medico-legal aspects such as medical negligence, consumer protection,
	and the Indian Penal Code's relevant sections.
CLOBJ 3	Evaluate laws governing medical ethics, drug safety, storage, pricing, and
	regulation.
CLOBJ 4	Interpret patient management laws, including those related to prenatal diagnostics, organ transplantation, mental health, and HIV/AIDS.
GT 0 D T 5	
CLOBJ 5	Apply legal knowledge to resolve ethical dilemmas and ensure compliance in
	healthcare operations.

f. Course Learning Outcomes:

1. Course Lear	ining Outcomes.
CLO 1	The student will have a comprehensive understanding of basic legal framework
CLO 2	The students will have comprehensive understanding and knowledge of various medical laws
CLO 3	The students will have knowledge about the various regulatory laws with regard to the field of health laws
CLO 4	The students will have knowledge about ethics related to medical profession

g. Teaching & Examination Scheme:

Teaching Scheme				Evaluation Scheme					
L	T	P	C	Inter	ernal Evaluation ESE		TOTAL		
				T	CE	P	Theory	P	
4	-		4	20	20	-	60	-	100

L- Lectures; T- Tutorial; P- Practical; C- Credit; MSE- Mid-Semester Evaluation, CE-Continuous Evaluation, ESE- End Semester Examination

Sr.	Content	Weightage	Teaching
No.			Hours
1	Introduction to the Legal System	25%	15
	Law and Legal System		
	General overview of Constitutional Provisions		
	Overview of Judicial System		
	Overview of Civil Procedure Code		
	Overview of Criminal Procedure Code		
	Overview of Evidence Law		
	Overview of Indian Penal Code		

		A.F	
2	Law Governing Medico Legal Aspects IPC	25%	15
	Indian Evidence act (disclosure of privileged /		
	confidential patient related information before		
	a court of law – under		
	• protest)		
	Medical Negligence		
	Consumer Protection Act, 2019		
	• IPC section 52,80,89,92,93,269		
	Adulteration of drugs (IPC Sec 274)		
	• Sales of adulterated drugs (IPC Sec 275)		
	Sales of drug as different drug or preparation		
	(IPC Sec 276)		
	Negligent conduct with regard to poisonous		
	substances (IPC Sec 284)		
3	Laws relating to Medical Profession and Ethics	25%	15
	Indian Medical Council Act		
	Law Governing Storage / Sale of Drugs and		
	Safe Medication		
	Laws regulating safety and standard of drugs		
	(Drugs and Cosmetic Act 1940)		
	Law regulating pricing of Drugs (The Drugs)		
	Control Act 1950)		
	Laws regulating the control of operations		
	relating to narcotic drugs and psychotropic		
	substances (Narcotics and		
	• psychotropic substances Act 1985)		
	Laws regulating advertising of drugs claiming		
	to have magical properties. (Drugs and magic		
	remedies (objectionable advertisements Act		
4	1954)	2521	1 ~
4	Law Governing to Management of Patients	25%	15
	Laws regulating pre conception and prenatal		
	diagnostic techniques and prohibition of sex		
	selection (PNDT Act 1994 and MTP Act,		
	1997)		
	Laws regulating transplantation of organs		
	(Transplantation of Human Organ Act 1994)		
	Laws relating to STDs (National guidelines for		
	clinical management of HIV / AIDS, NACO,		
	Govt of India.)		
	The Mental Health Act 1987		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	60

1	Law and Medicine				
	By Dr Nandita Adhikari				
2	Mulla's Indian Contract Act				
	By Mulla lexis nexis 15th, Pub. Year 2015				
3	Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology				
	By Modi				

4	The principles of Medical Jurisprudence, Medical and Forensic science and Toxicology					
	By Dr. Parikh and Dr. Mishra					
5	Constitution of India					
	By M.P.Jain					
6	Constitution of India					
	By Dr. J.N. Pandey					
7	Medical Negligence and compensation					
	By R.K.Bangia					

a. Course Name: Health Informaticsb. Course Code: 19010201UE01

c. Prerequisite: Basic knowledge of Digital Health.

d. Rationale: This course is designed to equip novice public health students with the knowledge and skills necessary to deliver efficient informatics-led health care services.

e. Course Learning Objective:

c. Course Bear	ining objective.
CLOBJ 1	Define health informatics and explain its objectives, uses, and limitations in
	healthcare systems.
CLOBJ 2	Analyze challenges and advancements in electronic health records and global healthcare standards.
CLOBJ 3	Evaluate and present healthcare data for improved decision-making in healthcare management.
CLOBJ 4	Apply information and communication technologies to enhance public and personal healthcare.
CLOBJ 5	Examine legal, ethical, and governance issues in managing healthcare information.

f. Course Learning Outcomes:

ii Course Lea	ining outcomes.
CLO 1	Develop a basic understanding of computer application in patient care and
	nursing practice.
CLO 2	Apply the knowledge of computer and information technology in public health and healthcare education, practice, administration and research.
CLO 3	Describe the principles of health informatics and its use in developing efficient healthcare.
CLO 4	Demonstrate the use of information system in healthcare settings.

g. Teaching & Examination Scheme:

Teaching Scheme						Evalua	tion Scheme	;	
L	T	P	C	Internal Evaluation			ESI	Ξ	TOTAL
				T	CE	P	Theory	P	
3	-	2	4	20	20	20	60	30	150

L- Lectures; T- Tutorial; P- Practical; C- Credit; MSE- Mid-Semester Evaluation, CE-Continuous Evaluation, ESE- End Semester Examination

Sr. No.	Content	Weightage	Teaching Hours
1	Introduction to Health Informatics and Principles	25%	13
	Introduction to Health Informatics and		
	Principles		
	Health Informatics-Definition		
	• Health informatics – Needs, objectives and		
	limitations		
	Use of data, information and knowledge for		
	more effective healthcare and better health		
	• Use of computers in public health		
	• Internet, Literature search		
	Hospital Management Information System		
	(HMIS) Shared Care		

2	Shared Care & Electronic Health Records	25%	10
	Challenges of capturing rich patient histories in a		
	computable form		
	Latest global developments and standards to		
	enable lifelong electronic health records to be		
	integrated from disparate systems		
3	Using Information in Healthcare Management	25%	12
	Components of health Information system		
	• Evaluation, analysis and presentation of		
	healthcare data to inform decisions in the		
	management of health-care		
	• organizations		
	Use of information and communication		
	technology to improve or enable personal and		
	public healthcare		
	Introduction to public health informatics and		
	role of public health professionals		
4	Healthcare Quality & Evidence Based Practice	25%	10
	Information Law & Governance		
	Use of scientific evidence in improving the		
	quality of healthcare and technical and		
	professional informatics		
	• standards		
	Ethical-legal issues pertaining to healthcare		
	information in contemporary public health		
	practice		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	45

i. List of Practical

- 1 1. Introduction to Health Informatics and Principles
 - 1. Use of computers in public health & Internet, Literature search It describe the application of computer in public health.
 - 2. Hospital Management Information System Helps to understand the hospital information system.
- 2 | Shared Care & Electronic Health Records
 - 1. Visit of Hospital to rule out the challenges and experience of informatics system.
- 3 Using Information in Healthcare Management
 - 1. Demonstration of Healthcare management tools Demonstrate the skills of using data in management of health care
- 4 | Healthcare Quality & Evidence Based Practice
 - 1. Information Law & Governance Apply the knowledge of the principles of digital ethical and legal issues in public health practice.

1	Healthcare Digital Transformation- How Consumerism, Technology and Pandemic are
	Accelerating the Future Edward W.
	Marx, Paddy Padmanabhan 2020. (Textbook)
2	Thesaurus of Health Informatics, M.C. Sievert (Textbook)
3	Health Informatics Practical Guide, 8th Edition William Hersh 2022
4	Informatics for Health Professionals Kathleen Mastrian, Dee McGonigle 2019 (Textbook)
5	Evidence-Based Health Informatics E. Ammenwerth, M. Rigby 2016 (Textbook)

a. Course Name: Health Care Management

b. Course Code: 06010101UE03

c. Prerequisite: Student having knowledge about principles of management and general Activities of Hospital

d. Rationale: This subject equips students with essential knowledge of the Indian healthcare system, addressing its structure, challenges, marketing strategies, and recent innovations. By blending theory with practical insights, it prepares learners to navigate and lead effectively in the evolving healthcare industry

e. Course Learning Objective:

c. course no	coarse zearning expective.						
CLOBJ 1	Understand the structure, challenges, and growth of India's healthcare sector.						
CLOBJ 2	Evaluate healthcare delivery models, insurance systems, and applicable medical						
	laws.						
CLOBJ 3	Apply modern marketing strategies, including digital and social media, in healthcare promotion.						
CLOBJ 4	Analyze recent trends and technological innovations shaping healthcare operations.						
CLOBJ 5	Conduct practical assessments of healthcare institutions through visits and surveys.						

f. Course Learning Outcomes:

	, 004130 2041 445 6400 450					
CLO 1	Define the healthcare sector and its significance in the Indian context.					
CLO 2	Analyze the current state of healthcare in India, including growth trends in the industry.					
CLO 3	Describe the structure of the healthcare system in India.					
CLO 4	Identify and analyze the major issues and challenges faced by the healthcare industry					
	in India.					
CLO 5	Understand the concept of public healthcare insurance in India.					
CLO 6	Understand the modern era of healthcare marketing, including web-based marketing and social media.					
CLO 7	Conduct a patient satisfaction survey and analyze the results.					

g. Teaching & Examination Scheme:

Teaching Scheme						Evalua	tion Scheme	;	
L	T	P	C	Internal Evaluation			ESI	Ξ	TOTAL
				T	CE	P	Theory	P	
4	-		4	20	20	-	60	•	100

L- Lectures; T- Tutorial; P- Practical; C- Credit; MSE- Mid-Semester Evaluation, CE-Continuous Evaluation, ESE- End Semester Examination

Sr.	Content	Weightage	Teaching
No.			Hours

1	Introduction to Healthcare sector	20%	12
	Historical Background of Healthcare		
	Management in India		
	Current State of Healthcare in India and		
	Growth in Healthcare Industry		
	Structure of the Healthcare System		
	Characteristics of the Health System in India		
	Issues and Challenges to Healthcare Industry in		
	India Classification of Hospitals		
	Developments in Public and Private Healthcare		
	Role of NGOs in health care of India		
2	Various models in health care	20%	12
	Various models in health care delivery in India		
	and abroad		
	Public Healthcare Insurance in India		
	Medical Laws applicable to healthcare sector		
	Healthcare Infrastructure		
	Role of Hospitals in Healthcare		
3	Healthcare Promotion	20%	12
3	Healthcare Promotion	2070	12
	The Marketing Communication Mix		
	Marketing of Hospitals in the Modern Era		
	Role of Marketing and PR		
	Knowledge-based Marketing: Modern Way of		
	Healthcare Marketing – web-based marketing,		
	social media		
4	Recent Trends in Healthcare Sector	20%	12
	Recent Trends in Healthcare Sector		
	Re-engineering, Tele-medicine, Artificial		
	Intelligence, Euthanasia, Medical Tourism,		
	Outsourcing, Medical		
	• Transcription, Preventive and Social Medicine,		
	Epidemiology. Robotics, integrated health care		
	delivery, PPP models, home care		
5	Practical: 1	20%	12
	• Students can visit a hospital (general/specialty)		
	and prepare a report on the department and		
	operations		
	• of the hospital. 2. Students can compare the		
	government hospital with the private hospital		
	and prepare a report on		
	comparison. 3. Students can carry out patient		
	satisfaction survey.		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	60

1	Health Care Management & Administration (English) 01 Edition						
	By S. L. Goel Deep & Deep Publications Pvt. Ltd, 2004 01						
2	Information System For Health Care Management, Health Administration Press.						
	By Austin, Charles J. And Stuart B. Boxerman, Latest Edition						

a. Course Name: Management Of Lifestyle Disorders

b. Course Code: 19010001SE01

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of Basic Biology and Behavioural Science, up to 12th science level.

d. Rationale: A course on lifestyle disorders for students is immensely essential in this today's era of modern life style. This course will inculcate value of health and wellbeing by adopting healthy lifestyle choices, offering doable preventative and management techniques. This course will also provide access to a range of professional opportunities

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOBJ 1	Explain the concept of lifestyle diseases and describe the role of modifiable					
	lifestyle factors—including diet, physical activity, smoking, alcohol consumption, and					
	stress—in the development and prevention of these conditions.					
CLOBJ 2	Identify the causes, risk factors, signs, symptoms, and prevention strategies for					
	major lifestyle-related diseases such as obesity, hypertension, coronary heart disease,					
	diabetes mellitus, stroke, cancer, PCOS, and drug addiction.					
CLOBJ 3	Analyze the interrelationship between various lifestyle diseases and their impact on					
	individual and public health, with a focus on comorbid conditions and long-term					
	complications.					
CLOBJ 4	Evaluate evidence-based approaches and public health strategies for the control					
	and prevention of lifestyle diseases, including health education, behavioral					
	interventions, and policy measures.					
CLOBJ 5	Demonstrate knowledge of stress management techniques and their significance in					
	promoting mental and physical well-being as part of an integrated lifestyle disease					
	prevention strategy.					

f. Course Learning Outcomes:

CLO 1	Describe the concept of lifestyle diseases and list the major modifiable risk factors contributing to their development.
CLO 2	Explain the etiology, risk factors, signs and symptoms, and preventive measures for common lifestyle diseases such as obesity, hypertension, diabetes, and coronary heart disease.
CLO 3	Apply knowledge of lifestyle modification strategies to suggest preventive measures for managing conditions like PCOS, stroke, and drug addiction.
CLO 4	Analyze the relationship between stress and disease development, and differentiate between healthy and unhealthy coping mechanisms.
CLO 5	Evaluate public health strategies and individual interventions aimed at reducing the burden of lifestyle diseases and propose comprehensive management plans.

g. Teaching & Examination Scheme:

Teaching Scheme			Evaluation Scheme						
L	T	P	C	Internal Evaluation			ESE		TOTAL
				T	CE	P	Theory	P	
2	-	-	2	20	20	-	60	-	100

L- Lectures; T- Tutorial; P- Practical; C- Credit; MSE- Mid-Semester Evaluation, CE-Continuous Evaluation, ESE- End Semester Examination

Sr.	Content	Weightage	Teaching
No.			Hours

1	Concept of lifestyle diseases- importance of	50%	15
	lifestyle factors in preventing disease		
	development: diet, exercise, smoking, alcohol etc		
	• Causes, risk factors, signs & symptoms,		
	prevention and control		
	Obesity		
	Hypertension		
	Coronary heart disease		
	Diabetes mellitus		
2	• Causes, risk factors, signs & symptoms,	50%	15
	prevention and control		
	Drug addiction		
	Stroke		
	Cancer		
	• PCOS		
	Stress Management		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30

1	Lifestyle Diseases: Lifestyle Disease Management, by cliff nyambichu, jeff Lumiri,						
	2018						
2	Lifestyle Medicine for Health and Disease Management by Ziya Altug						
3	Lifestyle Medicine by James Rippe, Professor of Medicine, University of						
	Massachusetts Medical School						
4	Textbook of Medical Physiology, by Arthur C Guyton, John E Hall Prism Saunders						
	9th Edion						
	ISBN: 81-7286-034-X.						
5	Guide to Prevention of Lifestyle Diseases by R. Kumar, M. Kumar, 2004, Publisher:						
	Deep & Deep Publications						

a. Course Name: Climate Change and Sustainable Environment

b. Course Code: 11011401VA01

c. Prerequisite: Shall have the basic knowledge about environmental studies

d. Rationale: Will understand the basic interface between climate change and sustainability.

e. Course Learning Objective:

	8						
CLOBJ 1	Understand the scientific principles underlying climate change, including						
	greenhouse gas emissions, global warming potential, and the role of natural and						
	anthropogenic factors.						
CLOBJ 2	Analyze the socio-economic impacts of climate change on local and global						
	scales, including effects on communities, economies, ecosystems, and public						
	health.						
CLOBJ 3	Evaluate the effectiveness of existing policies, technologies, and initiatives						
	aimed at mitigating climate change and promoting sustainability, considering						
	factors such as feasibility, scalability, and equity.						
CLOBJ 4	Apply interdisciplinary approaches to address complex environmental						
	challenges, integrating knowledge from fields such as environmental science,						
	economics, policy analysis, and social justice.						
CLOBJ 5	Develop and communicate evidence-based solutions and strategies for						
	advancing sustainability goals, considering the needs and perspectives of diverse						
	stakeholders and fostering collaboration across sectors and disciplines.						

f. Course Learning Outcomes:

	0
CLO 1	Identify the complexity and operations of governance systems and processes on
	international, national, and local levels.
CLO 2	Explain the differences between government and governance and the various
	ideas and meanings attached to the goal of sustainable development.
CLO 3	Critically analyze policy-making processes in regard to sustainability issues.
CLO 4	Apply high-quality written and verbal communication skills
CLO 5	Work effectively in a team and in tutorial or workshop situations

g. Teaching & Examination Scheme:

Teaching Scheme					Evalua	tion Scheme	;		
L	T	P	C	Internal Evaluation			ESI	E	TOTAL
				T	CE	P	Theory	P	
2	-	-	2	20	20	-	60	-	100

L- Lectures; T- Tutorial; P- Practical; C- Credit; MSE- Mid-Semester Evaluation, CE-Continuous Evaluation, ESE- End Semester Examination

Sr.	Content	Weightage	Teaching
No.			Hours
1	Unit 1:	33%	10
	Introduction to Climate Change Global Climate		
	System		
	Climate Change: Causes and Consequences: Global		
	warming, ozone layer depletion, acid rain, and		
	greenhouse effect case studies: nuclear accidents,		
	chemical disasters, and climatic episodes		
	-		
	warming, ozone layer depletion, acid rain, and greenhouse effect case studies: nuclear accidents,		

2	Unit 2: Sustainable Development: Sustainable Development Goals: An overview Climate Change and Sustainable Development: National and State Policies Achieving Sustainable Development Goals: Role of Various Stakeholders	34%	10
3	Building Partnership for Climate Change and Sustainable Development Unit 3:	33%	10
	Sustainable Approach to Climate Change: Energy Conservation: Use of Renewable energies: Water, Solar, Wind, Tidal, Geothermal Water conservation techniques: Rain Water Harvesting. Environmental Ethics & Public Awareness: Role of various religions and cultural practices in environmental conservation Sustainable Human Development.		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30

1	Climate Change and Sustainable Development: Prospects for Developing Countries by
	Anil Markandya, Kirsten Halsnæs
2	Climate Change and Sustainable Development Global Prospective by R. K. Mishra, P.
	s. Janki Krishna & CH. Lakshmi Kumar
3	This Changes Everything: Capitalism vs The Climate by Naomi Klein

- a. Course Name: Introduction of Anesthesia and Critical Care Technology (Theory)
- **b. Course Code:** 19011301AC01
- **c. Prerequisite:** Knowledge of Anatomy and Physiology up to 12th science level
- **d. Rationale:** To address the increasing demand for specialized healthcare professionals capable of administering anesthesia, managing critical care settings, and ensuring patient safety and quality of care in surgical and intensive care settings.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOBJ 1	Recognize the significance of the first successful clinical demonstration in the development of anesthesia techniques.
CLOBJ 2	Identify and describe the characteristics, indications, and limitations of inhalational, regional, intravenous, and modern anesthesia techniques.
CLOBJ 3	Perform thorough clinical assessments, including airway, thoracic, abdominal, and neurological assessments, to evaluate patient status in critical care settings.
CLOBJ 4	Demonstrate proficiency in monitoring vital signs such as temperature, SpO2, heart rate, blood pressure, respiratory rate, and urine output to assess patient stability and detect changes in condition.
CLOBJ 5	Demonstrate the ability to perform CPR for adults, children, and infants according to current guidelines, including one- and two-rescuer techniques and apply knowledge of basic life support components and AED use to effectively respond to cardiac arrest and choking incidents

f. Course Learning Outcomes:

CLO 1	Upon completion of the course, students will demonstrate a comprehensive
	understanding of the historical evolution of anesthesia, including key milestones
	and the development of different anesthesia techniques.
CLO 2	Graduates will be able to perform thorough clinical assessments in critical care
	settings, including airway, thoracic, abdominal, and neurological assessments, to
	accurately evaluate and prioritize patient care.
CLO 3	Students will be proficient in monitoring vital signs such as temperature, SpO2,
	heart rate, blood pressure, respiratory rate, and urine output, enabling them to
	detect changes in patient condition and intervene appropriately.
CLO 4	Graduates will possess the knowledge and skills to execute life-saving
	interventions in emergency situations, including performing CPR for adults,
	children, and infants, relieving foreign-body airway obstruction, and using an
	AED effectively.
CLO 5	Upon completion of the course, students will demonstrate the ability to integrate
	ethical principles and professional standards into their practice, ensuring patient
	safety, confidentiality, and dignity in anesthesia and critical care settings.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme							
Teaching Scheme Examination Scheme						T . 4 . 1	
Lecture Hrs/	Tutorial Hrs/	Lab Hrs/	Total Hrs/	Credit	Internal Marks	External Marks	Total

Week	Week	Week			Т	CE	P	T	P	
3	-	-	3	3	20	20	-	60	-	100

Lect- Lecture, Lab.- Lab, Tut - Tutorial, T - Theory, P - Practical, CE - CE, T - Theory, P - Practical

h. Contents

UNIT	CONTENTS	WEIGHTAGE	HOURS
1.	INTRODUCTION TO ANESTHESIA	15%	10
	History of anesthesia		
	First successful clinical demonstration		
	Pre-Historic (ether) Era		
	Inhalational Anaesthetic Era		
	Regional Anaesthetic Era		
	Intravenous anaesthetic era		
	Modern anaesthetic era		
	Types of Anesthesia		
2.	BASIC OF CRITICAL CARE	30%	10
	What is critical care		
	Levels of critical care		
	Clinical Assessment		
	• Airway		
	• Thoracic		
	Abdominal		
	Neurological		
3.	Vital Signs	15%	10
	Temperature		
	• SpO2		
	Heart Rate		
	Blood Pressure		
	Respiratory Rate		
	Urine Output		
4.	BASICS LIFE SUPPORT	40%	15
	• CPR for adults, children, and infants		
	BLS components		
	One- and Two Rescuer CPR		
	• AED		
	Relief of foreign-body airway obstruction		
	(choking) for adults and infants.		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	45

i. Reference Books

1.	Anaesthesia Manual-A. A Pillai
2.	Lee synopsis (Handbook of Anaesthesia)
3.	Clinical Anesthesiology by Morgan
4.	Text Book of anesthesia by Ajay Yadav
5.	Anesthesia equipments and Drugs by AK Paul

- a. Course Name: Introduction of Anesthesia and Critical Care Technology (Practical)
- **b. Course Code:** 19011301AC02
- **c. Prerequisite:** Knowledge of Anatomy and Physiology up to 12th science level
- **d. Rationale:** To address the increasing demand for specialized healthcare professionals capable of administering anesthesia, managing critical care settings, and ensuring patient safety and quality of care in surgical and intensive care settings.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOBJ 1	Recognize the significance of the first successful clinical demonstration in the development of anesthesia techniques.
CLOBJ 2	Identify and describe the characteristics, indications, and limitations of inhalational, regional, intravenous, and modern anesthesia techniques.
CLOBJ 3	Perform thorough clinical assessments, including airway, thoracic, abdominal, and neurological assessments, to evaluate patient status in critical care settings.
CLOBJ 4	Demonstrate proficiency in monitoring vital signs such as temperature, SpO2, heart rate, blood pressure, respiratory rate, and urine output to assess patient stability and detect changes in condition.
CLOBJ 5	Demonstrate the ability to perform CPR for adults, children, and infants according to current guidelines, including one- and two-rescuer techniques and apply knowledge of basic life support components and AED use to effectively respond to cardiac arrest and choking incidents

f. Course Learning Outcomes:

CLO 1	Upon completion of the course, students will demonstrate a comprehensive					
	understanding of the historical evolution of anesthesia, including key milestones					
	and the development of different anesthesia techniques.					
CLO 2						
	settings, including airway, thoracic, abdominal, and neurological assessments, to					
	accurately evaluate and prioritize patient care.					
CLO 3	Students will be proficient in monitoring vital signs such as temperature, SpO2,					
	heart rate, blood pressure, respiratory rate, and urine output, enabling them to					
	detect changes in patient condition and intervene appropriately.					
CLO 4	Graduates will possess the knowledge and skills to execute life-saving					
	interventions in emergency situations, including performing CPR for adults,					
	children, and infants, relieving foreign-body airway obstruction, and using an					
	AED effectively.					
CLO 5	Upon completion of the course, students will demonstrate the ability to integrate					
	ethical principles and professional standards into their practice, ensuring patient					
	safety, confidentiality, and dignity in anesthesia and critical care settings.					

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Ī		Teachin	g Scheme	!		Examination	n Scheme	
	Lecture Hrs/	Tutorial Hrs/	Lab Hrs/	Total Hrs	Credit	Internal Marks	External Marks	Total

Week	Week	Week			Т	CE	P	Т	P	
-	-	2	2	1	-	-	20	-	30	50

Lect- Lecture, Lab.- Lab, Tut - Tutorial, T - Theory, P - Practical, CE - CE, T - Theory, P - Practical

h. Practical Content

SR.NO	COMPETENCIES	WEIGHTAGE	HOURS
1.	Identification of anesthesia techniques	20%	5
2.	Patient Identification	30%	10
	• examination		
	• Percussion		
	Auscultation		
	• Inspection		
	Palpation		
3.	Vital signs Monitoring	20%	5
4.	• BLS	30%	10
	• CPR		
	• AED		
	Total Practical hours for the academic year	100%	30

i. Reference Books

1.	Anaesthesia Manual-A. A Pillai
2.	Lee synopsis (Handbook of Anaesthesia)
3.	Clinical Anesthesiology by Morgan
4.	Textbook of anesthesia by Ajay Yadav
5.	Anesthesia equipments and Drugs by AK Paul

a. Course Name: Introduction To Operation Theatre Technology (T)

b. Course Code: 19010901OT01

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of up to 12th science level and must Passed

d. Rationale: Basic Operation theatre knowledge is fundamental as it provides a strong foundation for various Healthcare disciplines, promotes problem-solving skills, supports innovation, and opens doors to diverse career opportunities.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOBJ 1	To develop skills like how to manage Pre-Operative & Post-operative.			
CLOBJ 2	To understand various procedures like bed making, Lifting and Transporting			
	Patients, Bed Side Management.			
CLOBJ 3	To know the determinants of Health, Health Indicators of India, Health Team			
	Concept.			
CLOBJ 4	To understand the population of India and Family welfare programme in India			
CLOBJ 5	To understand the different types, use, care and management of biomedical			
	waste.			

f. Course Learning Outcomes:

	0					
CLO 1	Know the responsibility of health care personals and hazards faced in the					
	operation theatre & casualty					
CLO 2	Understand the different types, use, care and methods of cleaning, composition of dust.					
CLO 3	Understand the different types, use, care and management of biomedical waste.					
CLO 4	Perform in proper manner all the general surgical procedures like suturing, dressing, related techniques					
CLO 5	Helps in various techniques used in operation theatres & casualty					

g. Teaching & Examination Scheme:

Teaching Scheme]	Evalua	tion Sche	eme	
L	T	P	C	MSE			E	SE	Total
				T	CE	P	T	P	
3	-	-	3	20	20	-	60	-	100

L- Lectures; T- Tutorial; P- Practical; C- Credit; MSE- Mid-Semester Evaluation, CE-Continuous Evaluation, ESE- End Semester Examination

Sr.	CONTENTS	Weightage	Teaching
No.			Hours
1	INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH	20%	9
	• Definition of Health, Determinants of Health,		
	Health Indicators of India, Health Team		
	Concept.		
	National Health Policy		
	National Health Programmes (Briefly		
	Objectives and scope)		
	 Population of India and Family welfare 		
	programme in India.		

2	MEDICINE OUTLINE	10%	9
4	• Personnel relationships. Bandaging: Basic turns;	1070	9
	<u> </u>		
	Bandaging extremities; Triangular Bandages and their application.		
	and their application.		
	Position, Bed making, prone, lateral, dorsal,		
	dorsal re-cumbent, Fowler's positions, Comfort		
	measures, Aids and rest and sleep.		
	Lifting and Transporting Patients: Lifting		
	patients up in the bed. Transferring from bed to		
	wheel		
	Chair. Transferring from bed to stretcher.		
	Bed Side Management: Giving and taking Bed		
	pan, Urinal: Observation of stools, urine.		
	Observation of sputum, understand use and care		
	of catheters, enema giving.		
	Methods of Giving Nourishment: Feeding, Tube		
	feeding, drips, transfusion		
	Care of Rubber Goods		
	Recording of body temperature, respiration and		
	pulse, Simple aseptic technique, sterilization		
	and disinfection.		
	Surgical Dressing: Observation of dressing		
	procedures.		
3	BASICS OF FIRST AID	10%	9
	• Burns		
	• Cuts		
	• Abrasions		
	• Stings		
	• Splinters		
	• Sprains		
	Strains And others		
4	PARAMEDICAL TRAINING IN OPERATION	30%	9
	THEATRE		
	Introduction to Allied Healthcare Professions		
	Introduction to Basic Biology		
	Basic Understanding of Various Zone Of		
	Operation Theater		
	Undestanding Of Staffing Pattern		
	Monitoring in the Operation Theatre		
	Positioning of Pratient		
	Instrument planning for various surgical		
	procedure and Auxiliary instrumentation.		
	Operation Theatre Techniques & Procedures		
	O.T. environment, control of infection		
	scrubbing, theatre cloths including lead apron		
	and goggles		
	History, pre-operative., Intra operative & post-		
	operative care		
	Anaesthesia Service.		
i	-		•

5	CSSD PROCEDURE	30%	9
	• Cleaning and dusting - methods of cleaning,		
	composition of dust.		
	• General care and testing of instruments-		
	haemostatic forceps, needle, holders, Knife,		
	blade, scissor, use/ abuse, care during surgery.		
	• Disinfectants of instruments and Sterilization-		
	Definition, Methods cleaning agents		
	• Detergents, Mechanical washing, ultrasonic		
	cleaner, lubrication inspection and pitfalls		
	 Various methods of chemical treatment- 		
	formalin, glutaraldehyde etc, thermal.		
	• Hot Air oven- dry heat, Autoclaving, steam		
	Sterilization water etc,. UV treatment.		
	• Instrument's Etching, care of micro surgical and		
	titanium instruments Sterilization of equipment		
	- Arthroscopy, Gastro scope, imago Lamp,		
	Apparatus, suction		
	Apparatus Anaesthetic equipment including		
	endotracheal tubes -		
	 OT Sterilization including Laminar Air flow 		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	45

10 1 021	Doon and Reference Doom
1	OPERATION THEATER TECHNIQUE ANESTHESIA AND EMERGENCY CARE FOR TECHNICIANS, NURSES & PARAMEDICSBy Vaishali Mohod
2	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology By MP Sharma
3	Operation Theatre: Assistant Recruitment Exam Guide By Pankaj Singhal
4	Handbook of Operation Theatre Technique Details By Kilpadi / Jaypee Brothers
5	TEXTBOOK OF OPERATION THEATRE TECHNOLOGY By Manjushree Ray

a. Course Name: Introduction To Operation Theatre Technology – I (P)

b. Course Code: 19010901OT02

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of up to 12th science level and must Passed

d. Rationale: Basic Operation theatre knowledge is fundamental as it provides a strong foundation for various Healthcare disciplines, promotes problem-solving skills, supports innovation, and opens doors to diverse career opportunities.

e. Course Learning Objective:

	ining objective.
CLOBJ 1	To develop skill like how to manage Preoperative & Post-operative.
CLOBJ 2	To understand various procedure like bed making, Lifting and Transporting Patients, Bed Side Management.
CLOBJ 3	To know the determinants of Health, Health Indicators of India, Health Team Concept.
CLOBJ 4	To understand the population of India and Family welfare programme in India
CLOBJ 5	To understand the different types, use, care and management of biomedical waste.

f. Course Learning Outcomes:

ming Outcomes.
Know the responsibility of health care personals and hazards faced in the
operation theatre & casualty
Understand the different types, use, care and methods of cleaning, composition
of dust.
Understand the different types, use, care and management of biomedical waste.
Perform in proper manner all the general surgical procedures like suturing,
dressing, related techniques
Helps in various techniques used in operation theatres & casualty

g. Teaching & Examination Scheme:

Teaching Scheme Evaluation Scheme									
L	T	P	C	MSE			ESE		Total
				T	CE	P	T	P	
-	-	2	1	-	-	20	-	30	50

L- Lectures; T- Tutorial; P- Practical; C- Credit; MSE- Mid-Semester Evaluation, CE-Continuous Evaluation, ESE- End Semester Examination

Sr. No.	Content	Weightage	Teaching Hours
1.	 Students will observe the basic operations of the operation theatre while interacting with the multidisciplinary team members involved in providing optimal care to the patients. Bandaging Positioning 	50%	10

2.	Lifting and Transporting Patients	25%	10
	Bed Side Management		
	 Methods of Giving Nourishment 		
	 Care of Rubber Goods 		
	Vital Sign		
3.	Surgical Dressing	25%	10
	O.T Sterilization		
	Cleaning and Dusting of Instruments		
	OT Sterilization		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30

1	OPERATION THEATER TECHNIQUE ANESTHESIA AND EMERGENCY CARE FOR TECHNICIANS, NURSES & PARAMEDICSBy Vaishali Mohod
2	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology By MP Sharma
3	Operation Theatre: Assistant Recruitment Exam Guide By Pankaj Singhal
4	Handbook of Operation Theatre Technique Details By Kilpadi / Jaypee Brothers
5	TEXTBOOK OF OPERATION THEATRE TECHNOLOGY By Manjushree Ray

- **a.** Course Name: Introduction to Nanotechnology and its Applications in Healthcare
- **b. Course Code:** 03011301NT01
- **c. Prerequisite:** This course will equip the students with the knowledge and skills needed to understand and harness the groundbreaking potential of nanotechnology in revolutionizing healthcare, addressing critical global health challenges, and fostering innovation in the field.
- **d. Rationale:** Nanotechnology is used to conduct sensitive medical procedures. Nanotechnology is showing successful and beneficial uses in the fields of diagnostics, disease treatment, regenerative medicine, gene therapy, dentistry, oncology, the aesthetics industry, drug delivery, and therapeutics.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOBJ 1	To Understand the foundational principles of nanotechnology and its application in healthcare, including the manipulation of materials at the nanoscale and the utilization of nanomaterials in various medical contexts such as diagnostics, drug delivery, and regenerative medicine.
CLOBJ 2	To Analyze the role of nanotechnology in addressing critical global health challenges, including infectious diseases, cancer, and degenerative conditions, by exploring case studies and current research advancements in the field.
CLOBJ 3	To Develop critical thinking skills to evaluate the ethical, societal, and environmental implications of nanotechnology in healthcare, considering factors such as safety, accessibility, and equity, and propose strategies for responsible implementation and innovation in this rapidly evolving field.

f. Course Learning Outcomes:

CLO 1	Students will understand the characteristics of, and manipulation of nanoscale			
	materials and how they can be exploited for new applications.			
CLO 2	Students will learn about exciting applications of nanotechnology at the leading			
	edge of scientific research.			
CLO 3	Students will apply their knowledge of nanotechnology to a topic of personal			
	interest in the use of diagnostic and Nano-medicine purpose.			
CLO 4	This is an interdisciplinary and emerging area. This course introduces the			
	students to the new and novel applications to solve biomedical problems through			
	nanotechnology.			

g. Teaching & Examination Scheme:

Teaching Scheme				Evaluation Scheme					
L	T	P	C	Internal Evaluation		ESE		Total	
				T	CE	P	Theory	P	
3	1	-	4	20	20	-	60	-	100

L- Lectures; T- Tutorial; P- Practical; C- Credit; MSE- Mid-Semester Evaluation, CE-Continuous Evaluation, ESE- End Semester Examination

Sr.	Content	Weightage	Teaching				
No.			Hours				

1	Introduction of Nanotechnology:	35%	12
	Nanoscience, Nanomaterials, differentiate		
	between nano and bulk materials, Classification		
	of Nanostructured materials; Zero-dimension,		
	one dimension, two dimension and three-		
	dimension nanomaterials.		
	Characteristic properties of materials at the		
	nanoscale; Physical, chemical, optical,		
	mechanical properties of nanomaterials (e.g.		
	carbon nanotube, polymers, Metals and Metal-		
	oxide nanomaterial).		
2	Nanomaterials for Healthcare:	25%	10
	Properties of nanomaterials requirement for		
	healthcare, Types of nanomaterials (organic and		
	inorganic), Interaction of nanomaterials with		
	biological systems, Biocompatibility and		
	toxicity considerations.		
	Antimicrobial nanoparticles		
3	Application of Nanotechnology in healthcare:	25%	11
	Nanotechnology in drug delivery, Nanoparticles		
	and Nano carriers for drug delivery.		
	Targeted drug delivery and controlled release		
	systems.		
	Nano carriers and their advantages, Nano-		
	probes and contrast agents' requirement for		
	medical field, Nanoparticle for cancer therapy.		
4	Nanotechnology use for diagnostic:	15%	12
	Nanotechnology for diagnostic purpose, Point-		
	of-care diagnostics, Nanoparticle for cancer		
	therapy, Hyperthermia and photothermal		
	therapy, Nanoparticle-based imaging agents.		
	Environmental and safety concerns of		
	nanomaterials.		
	Regulatory aspects of nanotechnology in		
	healthcare.		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	45

1.	Nano: The Essential, Understanding the nanoscience and nanotechnology By T. Pradeep
2.	Application of Nanotechnology in Biomedical Application By Faheem A. Sheikh
3.	Application of Nanomaterials in Human Health By Firdos Alam Khan

a. Course Name: Programming in Python

b. Course Code: 03010501AM01

c. Prerequisite: Basic Programming concepts.

d. Rationale: This subject will help the students to learn various aspects of Python

programming

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLO1	Grasp the core concepts of Python programming, including its applications, environment					
CLOI	setup, and basic syntax.					
CLO2	Develop skills in using conditional statements and loops to create logical program flows					
CLO3	Gain proficiency in reading and writing files, and working with structured data formats like CSV and JSON					
CLOS	CSV and JSON					
CLO4	Learn how to write reusable functions, work with Python's built-in data structures					
CLO5	Explore advanced data manipulation techniques, numerical computing with NumPy, and					
CLUS	dataset handling using Pandas.					

f. Course Outcomes:

CO1	Write and execute python code in command line.				
CO2	Debug errors in Python Programming.				
CO3	Apply concept of object oriented programming to the real life applications.				

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

8 0												
	Teaching Scheme						Examination Scheme					
	Lecture Hrs			e Hre/ Hre Hre		G 114	Internal Marks			External Marks		Total
	/Week	Week	/Week	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P		
	3	-	-	3	3	20	20		60	-	100	

h. Course Content

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Introduction to Python: Overview of Python and its applications,	25%	11
	Setting up the Python environment, Variables, data types, and basic		
	operations, Control structures: if-else statements and loops		
2	Functions and Modules and Data Structures in Python: Writing and	30%	13
	using functions in Python, Introduction to modules and packages,		
	Creating and importing custom modules, Lists, tuples, sets, and		
	dictionaries, List comprehensions and other data manipulation		
	techniques, Working with strings		
3	File Handling:Reading and writing files in Python, Working with CSV	15%	09
	and JSON data formats		
4	NumPy for Numerical Computing and Data Manipulation with Pandas:	30	12
	Introduction to NumPy arrays and operations, Array slicing and		
	reshaping, NumPy for mathematical computations, Introduction to		
	Pandas DataFrames and Series, Data cleaning, filtering, and		
	aggregation, Merging and joining datasets		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	45

1.	Fluent Python, 2nd Edition by Luciano Ramalho (TextBook)
2.	Learn Python3 the Hard Way By Zed Shaw
3.	Introducing Python by Lubanovic Bill, O' ReILLY
4.	Beginning Python: Using Python 2.6 and Python 3.1 By James Payne Wrox Publication

a. Course Name: Programming in Python Lab

b. Course Code: 03010501AM02

c. Prerequisite: Basic Programming concepts.

d. Rationale: This subject will help the students to learn various aspects of Python

programming

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLO1	Apply Python syntax and programming concepts through practical exercises to solve real-					
CLOI	world problems.					
CLO2	Write reusable functions and explore Python modules to optimize code efficiency and					
CLOZ	organization.					
CLO3	Work with file handling techniques for reading, writing, and managing structured data					
CLOS	formats like CSV and JSON.					
CI O4	Utilize NumPy arrays for mathematical operations, data transformations, and efficient					
CLO4	computation handling.					
CLO5	Perform data cleaning, filtering, aggregation, and visualization using Pandas to extract					
CLUS	meaningful insights.					

f. Course Outcomes:

CO1	Write and execute python code in command line				
CO2	bebug errors in Python Programming.				
CO3	Apply concept of object oriented programming to the real life applications				

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme						Exan	nination	Sch	eme	
Lecture Hrs	Tutorial Hrs/	Lab Hrs	Hrs	G 114		Inter Mar			kternal Aarks	Total
/Week	Week	/Week	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	
-	-	2	2	1	-	-	20	-	30	50

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	WAP to read and display the following information. Name, Address,	10%	3
	Phone no		
2	WAP to read two numbers from the keyboard and display the larger one	05%	3
	on the screen.		
3	WAP to find, a given number is PRIME or NOT.	10%	3
4	Write a Function to swap values of a pair of integers	10%	3
5	WAP to find N! Using function.	05%	3
6	WAP to print Fibonacci series of 'n' numbers, where n is given by the	10%	1
	programmer		
7	WAP to read a set of numbers in an array & to find the largest of them	05%	3
8	WAP to sort a list of names in ascending order	10%	3
9	WAP to read a set of numbers from keyboard & to find the sum of all	05%	1
	elements of the given array using a function.		
10	Calculate area of different geometrical figures (circle, rectangle, square,	10%	2
	and triangle).		
11	WAP to increment the employee salaries on the basis of their	10%	2
	designation (Manager-5000, General Manager-10000, CEO20000,		
	worker-2000). Use employee name, id, designation and salary as data		
	member and inc_sal as member function		
12	Create two classes namely Employee and Qualification. Using multiple	05%	1
	inheritance derive two classes Scientist and Manager. Take suitable		
	attributes & operations. WAP to implement this class hierarchy.		
13	WAP to read data from keyboard & write it to the file. After writing is	05%	2
	completed, the file is closed. The program again opens the same file and		

reads it.					
			Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30
 	1.10.0	_	•		

1.	Fluent Python, 2nd Edition by Luciano Ramalho (TextBook)
2.	Learn Python3 the Hard Way By Zed Shaw
3.	Introducing Python by Lubanovic Bill, O' ReILLY
4.	Beginning Python: Using Python 2.6 and Python 3.1 By James Payne Wrox Publication

a. Course Name: Anatomy & Physiology-I (T)

b. Course Code: 19010001DS01

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of Anatomy and Physiology up to 12th science level

d. Rationale: Basic Operation theatre knowledge is fundamental as it provides a strong foundation for various Healthcare disciplines, promotes problem-solving skills, supports innovation, and opens doors to diverse career opportunities.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOBJ 1	Explain contributions of organs and systems to the maintenance of homeostasis
CLOBJ 2	Use anatomical terminology to identify and describe locations of major organs of each system covered
CLOBJ 3	Explain interrelationships among molecular, cellular, tissue, and organ functions in each system.
CLOBJ 4	Identify causes and effects of homeostatic imbalances.
CLOBJ 5	Describe the interdependency and interactions of the systems

f. Course Learning Outcomes:

CLO 1	Be able to accurately and confidently use anatomical and physiological terms to describe the human body.
CLO 2	Gain a basic understanding of the major body systems and their roles in maintaining homeostasis.
CLO 3	Gain an understanding of how the structure of different body parts is directly related to their function.
CLO 4	Be able to use your understanding of anatomy and physiology to explain common health phenomena and make informed decisions about your own health.
CLO 5	Improve your ability to think critically, analyse information, and solve problems related to anatomy and physiology.

g. Teaching & Examination Scheme:

Teaching Scheme				Evaluation Scheme					
L	T	P	C	MSE			E	SE	Total
				T	CE	P	T	P	
4	-	-	4	20	20	-	60	-	100

L- Lectures; T- Tutorial; P- Practical; C- Credit; MSE- Mid-Semester Evaluation, CE-Continuous Evaluation, ESE- End Semester Examination

Sr.	PART-A (ANATOMY) Content	Weightage	Teaching
No.			Hours

1	 Introduction, Terminology and Skeletal System. Define anatomical position; anatomical planes & its directional terms; positions; movements. Enumerate different sub-branches in Anatomy. Overview of human skeleton; types of bones with examples; types of cartilage with examples; structure and parts of a typical long bone; identify individual bones of the skeleton & their main structural features. 	30%	10
2	 Outline of Tissues and Muscular System: Differentiate between the various types of tissues. Classify the muscles based on different criteria, with examples. Identify major muscles of different regions of the body. 	30%	10
3	 Identify and draw the organs of Respiratory tract: Know the basic structural features of the organs of respiratory tract. Structures of heart; identify the major blood vessels. 	40%	10
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30

	PART-B (Physiology) Content		
4	Outline of General physiology, Cell physiology, Blood and Immunity: • Structure of cell • Cell organelles and functions • Biomolecules of the cell • Cellular transport mechanism • Membrane Potentials	30%	10
5	 Unit-2: Outline of Blood: Composition of blood. Functions of blood. Body fluids and types of fluids compartments. Coagulation, Platelets and its functions, Anemia, Blood indices, Anti coagulation. ESR, WBC and its functions. Immunity. 	30%	10
6	 Outline of Cardiovascular System: Structural organization of Cardiovascular System. Functions of Cardiovascular System. Cardiac Cycle, ECG, Blood Pressure, Cardiovascular Soak. 	40%	10
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30

1	Garg K, B.D.Chaurasia's Human Anatomy Regional & Applied, Dissection & Clinical. Upper limb & Thorax
2	ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY By ROSS AND WILSON
3	General Anatomy by B.D. Chaurasia
4	Principles of anatomy and physiology by Tortora
5	Human anatomy and Physiology with Health Education by Padma B Sanghani

a. Course Name: Introduction to Operation Theatre Technology (T)

b. Course Code: 19010901DS01

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of up to 12th science level and must Passed

d. Rationale: Basic Operation theatre knowledge is fundamental as it provides a

strong foundation for various Healthcare disciplines, promotes problem-solving skills, supports innovation, and opens doors to

diverse career opportunities.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOBJ 1 To develop skill like how to manage Preoperative & Post-operative.

CLOBJ 2 To understand various procedure like bed making, Lifting and Transporting

Patients, Bed Side Management.

CLOBJ 3 To know the determinants of Health, Health Indicators of India, Health

Team Concept.

CLOBJ 4 To understand the population of India and Family welfare programme in

India

CLOBJ 5 To understand the different types, use, care and management of biomedical

waste.

f. Cour	se Outcomes:					
CLO1						
	operation theatre & casualty					
CLO2	Understand the different types, use, care and methods of cleaning, composition of					
	dust.					
CLO3	Understand the different types, use, care and management of biomedical waste.					
CLO4	Perform in proper manner all the general surgical procedures like suturing,					
	dressing, related techniques					
CLO5	Helps in various techniques used in operation theatres & casualty					

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme				Exan	ninati	ion Schem	ne		
Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Hrs		Inte	rnal Ma	arks	Externa	l Marks	Total
Hrs /Week	Hrs/ Week	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	Total
3	-	-	3	20	20	-	60	-	100

Sr.	Content	Weightage	Hours
1	INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH	20%	9
	Definition of Health, Determinants of Health, Health		
	Indicators of India, Health Team Concept.		
	National Health Policy		
	National Health Programmes (Briefly Objectives and		
	scope)		
	Population of India and Family welfare programme in		
	India.		
2	MEDICINE OUTLINE	10%	9
	Personnel relationships. Bandaging: Basic turns;		
	Bandaging extremities; Triangular Bandages and their		
	application.		
	Position, Bed making, prone, lateral, dorsal, dorsal re-		

	cumbent, Fowler's positions, Comfort measures, Aids and rest and sleep. Lifting and Transporting Patients: Lifting patients up in the bed. Transferring from bed to wheel Chair. Transferring from bed to stretcher. Bed Side Management: Giving and taking Bed pan, Urinal: Observation of stools, urine. Observation of sputum, understand use and care of catheters, enema giving. Methods of Giving Nourishment: Feeding, Tube feeding, drips, transfusion Care of Rubber Goods Recording of body temperature, respiration and pulse, Simple aseptic technique, sterilization and disinfection. Surgical Dressing: Observation of dressing procedures.		
3	BASICS OF FIRST AID	10%	9
	• Burns		
	CutsAbrasions		
	• Stings		
	• Splinters		
	• Sprains		
	Strains And others		
4	 PARAMEDICAL TRAINING IN OPERATION THEATRE Introduction to Allied Healthcare Professions Introduction to Basic Biology Basic Understanding of Various Zone of Operation Theatre Understanding Of Staffing Pattern Monitoring in the Operation Theatre Positioning of Patient Instrument planning for various surgical procedure and Auxiliary instrumentation. O.T. Techniques O.T. environment, control of infection scrubbing, theatre cloths including lead apron and goggles History, pre-operative., Intra operative & post- operative care Anaesthesia Service. 	30%	9
5	 CSSD PROCEDURE Cleaning and dusting - methods of cleaning, composition of dust. General care and testing of instruments- haemostatic forceps, needle, holders, Knife, blade, scissor, use/ abuse, care during surgery. Disinfectants of instruments and Sterilization- Definition, Methods cleaning agents Detergents, Mechanical washing, ultrasonic cleaner, 	30%	9

Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	45
 OT Sterilization including Laminar Air flow 		
endotracheal tubes -		
 Apparatus Anaesthetic equipment including 		
Apparatus, suction		
Arthroscopy, Gastro scope, imago Lamp,		
titanium instruments Sterilization of equipment -		
• Instrument's Etching, care of micro surgical and		
Sterilization water etc,. UV treatment.		
• Hot Air oven- dry heat, Autoclaving, steam		
glutaraldehyde etc, thermal.		
• Various methods of chemical treatment- formalin,		
lubrication inspection and pitfalls		

1	Operation Theatre Technique Anesthesia and Emergency Care for Technicians,
	Nurses & Paramedics by Vaishali Mohod
2	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	By MP Sharma
3	Operation Theatre: Assistant Recruitment Exam Guide
	By Pankaj Singhal
4	Handbook of Operation Theatre Technique Details
	by Kilpadi / Jaypee Brothers
5	Textbook of operation theatre technology by Manjushree Ray

a. Course Name: Introduction to Operation Theatre Technology – I (P)

b. Course Code: 19010901DS02

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of up to 12th science level and must Passed

d. Rationale: Basic Operation theatre knowledge is fundamental as it provides a

strong foundation for various Healthcare disciplines, promotes problem-solving skills, supports innovation, and opens doors to

diverse career opportunities.

e. Cours	se Lea	rning Objecti				
CLOBJ	1	To develop skill like how to manage Preoperative & Post-operative.				
CLOBJ 2			To understand various procedure like bed making, Lifting and Transporting Patients, Bed Side Management.			
CLOBJ	3	To know the Team Conce	determinants of Health, Health Indicators of India, Health pt.			
CLOBJ	4	To understan India	d the population of India and Family welfare programme in			
CLOBJ	5	To understan waste.	To understand the different types, use, care and management of biomedical waste.			
f. Cours	e Out	comes:				
CLO1 Ren		nembering	Know the responsibility of health care personals and hazards			
			faced in the operation theatre & casualty			
CLO2	Und	erstanding	Understand the different types, use, care and methods of			
		9	cleaning, composition of dust.			
CLO3	LO3 Applying		Understand the different types, use, care and management of			
		_	biomedical waste.			
CLO4 Ana		lyzing	Perform in proper manner all the general surgical procedures			
			like suturing, dressing, related techniques			
CLO5 Evaluating/			Helps in various techniques used in operation theatres &			
	Crea	ating	casualty			

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme				Examination Scheme						
Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Hrs	Lab Hrs		Inte	rnal Ma	arks	Externa	l Marks	Total
Hrs /Week	Hrs/ Week	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	Total	
-	-	2	1	-	-	20	-	30	50	

Sr.	Content	Weightage	Hours
1	 Students will observe the basic operations of the operation theatre while interacting with the multidisciplinary team members involved in 	50%	10
	providing optimal care to the patients.BandagingPositioning		
2	 Lifting and Transporting Patients Bed Side Management Methods of Giving Nourishment Care of Rubber Goods Vital Sign 	25%	10
3	Surgical Dressing	25%	10

 Cleaning and Dusting of Instruments OT Sterilization Total teaching hours for the academic year 	100%	30
O.T Sterilization Cleaning and Dusting of Instruments		

1	Operation Theatre Technique Anesthesia and Emergency Care for Technicians,
	Nurses & Paramedics by Vaishali Mohod
2	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	By MP Sharma
3	Operation Theatre: Assistant Recruitment Exam Guide
	By Pankaj Singhal
4	Handbook of Operation Theatre Technique Details
	by Kilpadi / Jaypee Brothers
5	Textbook of operation theatre technology by Manjushree Ray

a. Course Name: Basic English - II b. Course Code: 00019302AE04

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of Basic English-I

d. Rationale: Knowledge of Communication is essential for students

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOB J 1	Develop basic proficiency in English language skills including reading, writing, speaking, and listening, with an emphasis on comprehension and fluency.
CLOB J 2	Expand vocabulary through the acquisition of common words and phrases used in everyday communication, including greetings, introductions, and expressions for daily activities.
CLOB J 3	Gain a solid understanding of basic grammar rules, including sentence structure, verb tenses, parts of speech, and word order, to construct grammatically correct sentences and communicate effectively.
CLOB J 4	Improve pronunciation and intonation to enhance clarity and intelligibility in spoken English, focusing on accurate articulation of sounds, stress patterns, and rhythm.
CLOB J 5	Develop confidence and proficiency in engaging in everyday conversations in English, including asking and answering questions, expressing opinions, making requests, and participating in discussions on familiar topics.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Construct grammatically correct sentences.
CLO 2	Develop and deliver professional presentation skills
CLO 3	Develop confidence in speaking skills.
CLO 4	Develop the skills of critical thinking.
CLO 5	Compose different types of written communication.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme				E	xamin	atio	n Sc	heme		
Lectur e	Tutori al Hrs/	Lab	Hrs			nterna Mark			ternal Iarks	Total
Hrs /Week	Week	Hrs/Week	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	10001
2	-	-	2	2		100	-	_	-	100

	ourse Content		
Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Definition, Importance and Process of Communication	7%	2
	Definition of Communication & Importance of Communication		
	Definition and process of communication		
2	Levels and Flow of Communication	7%	2
	Levels of Communication		
	Flow of Communication		
3	Barriers and features of Effective Communication	7%	2
	Barriers to effective Communication		
	Features of effective Communication		
4	Non-verbal Communication and Kinesics	3%	1
	Define non-verbal communication		
	Kinesics		
5	Proxemics, Paralinguistic and Chronemics	3%	1

	Proxemics		
	Paralinguistic		
	Chronemics		
6	Error Analysis (Tenses, voices & Reported speech)	7%	2
7	Reading Practice (Reading Comprehension)	3%	1
8	Vocabulary Building	7%	2
	Idioms		
	Phrases		
	Synonyms		
	Antonyms		
9	Theatrics (Role Play)	16%	5
10	Extempore	16%	5
11	Application writing	10%	3
12	Letter Writing (Elements, Layouts, Inquiry, Complaint, &	14%	4
	Adjustment)		
	Total	100%	30

1.	Business Correspondence and Report Writing By SHARMA, R. AND MOHAN, K			
2.	Practical English Usage by MICHAEL SWAN			
3.	A Remedial English Grammar for Foreign Student by F.T. WOOD			
4.	On Writing Well by William Zinsser Harper Paperbacks, 2006 30th anniversary			
4.	edition			
5.	Oxford Practice Grammar, By John Eastwood Oxford University Press			
6.	Sanjay Kumar, Pushp Lata, Communication Skills, Oxford University Press			
7.	Technical Communication: Principles And Practice by Sangeetha Sharma,			
/•	Meenakshi Raman Oxford University Press			

a. Course Name: Basic Hindi - IIb. Course Code: 00019302AE05

c. Prerequisite: Basic communication skills in Hindid. Rationale: Basic comprehensive skills Hindi

e. Course Learning Objective:

c. cour	be Learning Objective:
CLOB J 1	Learn to recognize and write Devanagari script. Understand the basics of Hindi pronunciation, including consonants, vowels, and pronunciation rules.
CLOB J 2	Build a foundation of commonly used Hindi vocabulary for everyday communication.
CLOB J 3	Develop the ability to engage in simple conversations in Hindi, including greetings, introductions, and expressing basic needs and preferences.
CLOB J 4	Learn to read and understand simple texts in Hindi, including signs, labels, short passages, and basic literature.
CLOB J 5	Practice writing in Hindi through exercises such as dictation, composition, and letter/email writing.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Read and write Hindi alphabets
CLO 2	Comprehend Hindi language through listening
CLO 3	Introduce self in Hindi language.
CLO 4	Communicate at elementary level in Hindi.
CLO 5	To understand and use daily words in Hindi

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme				Examination Scheme						
Lectur e	Tutori al Hrs/	Lab Hrs	Hrs			Intern Mark			ternal Iarks	Total
Hrs /Week	Week	/We ek	/Week	Credit	Т	CE	P	Т	P	Total
2	-	-	-	2	-	100	-	-	-	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	उUत शब्दावली (Advanced vocabulary)	13%	4
	संख्या (Numbers) (51 onwards)		
	समय (Telling Time)		
	अहिवादन (Greetings)		
2	श्रवर् कौशल (Listening skills)	20%	6
	• লঘু কথা ((Short Story)		
	छोटी बातचीत ((Short Conversation)		

3	बोलने की कुशलताएं (Speaking Skills)	27%	8
	• आत्म पररचय (Self Introduction)		
	• िदन हप िदन बातचीत (Day to day conversation)		
	वािममता (Elocution)		
4	पढ़ने के कौशल (Reading Skills)	20%	6
	• समझबझू हक पढ़ना (Reading Comprehension)		
	• लघु कथा (Short Story)		
	अखहबा का लेख (Newspaper article)		
5	लेखन कौशल (Writing skills)	20%	6
	• आत्म पररचय (Self Introduction)		
	लघु सन्देश (Short message)		
	Total	100%	30

1.	Hindi for Beginners published by UpToSchoolWorksheets
2.	Hindi Abhyaas Pustika by Seema Verma, Published by Trishala Learning System
۷٠	pvt.
3.	NCERT Workbook of Hindi for Grade-2
4.	Rachnatmak Vyakaran by Suresh Pant and Himani Joshi, Published by Pearson.
5.	Matra Gyan, Published by Wonder House Books
6.	Amoli Hindi Vyakaran by Dr. Nirmal Dalal

a. Course Name: Basic Gujarati-II **b. Course Code:** 00019302AE06

c. Prerequisite: Basic communication skills in Hindid. Rationale: Basic comprehensive skills Hindi

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOB J 1	Learn to recognize and write Devanagari script. Understand the basics of Gujarati pronunciation, including consonants, vowels, and pronunciation rules.
CLOB J 2	Build a foundation of commonly used Gujarati vocabulary for everyday communication.
CLOB J 3	Develop the ability to engage in simple conversations in Gujarati, including greetings, introductions, and expressing basic needs and preferences.
CLOB J 4	Learn to read and understand simple texts in Gujarati, including signs, labels, short passages, and basic literature.
CLOB J 5	Practice writing in Gujarati through exercises such as dictation, composition, and letter/email writing.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Read and write Gujarati alphabets
CLO 2	Comprehend Gujarati language through listening
CLO 3	Introduce self in Gujarati language.
CLO 4	Communicate at elementary level in Gujarati.
CLO 5	To understand and use daily words in Gujarati

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme]	Exami	natio	n Sc	heme		
Lectu re	Tutori al Hrs/	La b Hrs	Hrs			Intern Mark			xternal Marks	Total
Hrs /Week	Week	/W eek	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	Total
2	-	-	-	2	_	100	-	-	-	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	અધરા શબ્દો (Advanced vocabulary) • સંખ્યાઓ (Numbers) (51 onwards) • સમય (Telling time) શુભેચ્છાઓ (Greetings)	13%	4
2	શ્રવણ કૌશલ્ય (Listening Skills) • ટૂંકી વાાા્ (Short Story) ટૂંકી વાચીીર્ (Short Conversation)	20%	6
3	બોલવાની કુશળતા (Speaking Skills) • પોા્નો પરરચય (Self Introduction) • રોરરંદી વાચીીર્ (Day to day conversation) વG્ૃત્વ (Elocution)	27%	8

4	વાંયન કુશળતા (Reading Skills)	20%	6
	• વાંચન સરમ (reading comprehension)		
	• ટૂંકી વાાા્ (Short Story)		
	અખબાર નો લેખ (Newspaper article)		
5	લેખન કૌશલ્ય (Writing skills)	20%	6
	• પોા્નો પરસ્યય (Self Introduction)		
	ટૂંકો સંદેશ (Short message)		
	Total	100%	30

1.	All in One (English-Gujarati), Manoj Publications
2.	Gujarati Barakhadi by Sonika Agrawal, Published by Notion Press
3.	Varna Lekhan by Gujarati Books
4.	My first Gujarati alphabets by Priyal J., Published by My first Picture Book Inc.

a. Course Name: Introduction to Gender, Health and Rights

b. Course Code: 10010102UE01

c. Prerequisite: Basic understanding of social sciences and a commitment to engaging with issues related to gender and equality.

d. Rationale: The students will be able to learn skills necessary to understand, critique, and contribute to discussions on gender in diverse societal contexts. Provides a comprehensive and in-depth examination of gender-related issues, encompassing theoretical foundations, historical perspectives, and contemporary challenges

e. Course Learning Objective:

C. Cours	e Learning Objective.
CLOBJ 1	Understand the foundational concepts of gender, including the distinction between gender and sex, the dynamics of gender roles, and the influence of patriarchy on societal structures.
CLOBJ 2	Analyze and critique the phenomenon of gender stereotyping, examining its impact on individuals and society, while also exploring feminist perspectives and strategies for challenging stereotypes.
CLOBJ 3	Evaluate the intersectionality of gender and health, considering both biological and social determinants, and recognize the implications for mental health issues within different gender contexts.
CLOBJ 4	Investigate gender disparities in access to healthcare and health outcomes, including the examination of gender-based inequalities, male-female sex ratios, and the impact of societal structures on health provision.
CLOBJ 5	Assess the concept and implementation of gender mainstreaming, tracing its origins, understanding its significance as a paradigm shift in policy-making, and examining the processes involved in integrating gender perspectives into various sectors of society.

f. Course Outcome:

CLO 1					
CLO 2	Identify the importance of both sex and gender in health and healthcare.				
CLO 3	Recognize the value of bringing multiple disciplines to bear on a given health question.				
CLO 4	Imagine how sex/gender can provide innovative approaches to health.				

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

	Teaching Scheme					Exar	ninati	ion Schem	e	
Lecture	Tutorial Hrs/	Lab Hrs	Hrs	C 124	Inte	ernal Ma	rks	Externa	l Marks	Total
Hrs /Week	Week	/Week	/Week	Credit	Т	CE	P	T	P	Total
4	-	-	4	4	20	20	-	60	-	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Understanding Gender Definitions and Concepts: gender and	20%	10
	sex		
	Gender roles Masculinity & Femineity		
	Public and Private Distinction		
	Patriarchy		

2	Gender Stereotyping - Stereotyping Feminism Gender Based Violence Case Study	20%	10
3	Gender and Health Biological Factors in Health Social Factors in Health Mental Health Issues	20%	10
4	Gender approaches to health Gender inequality and health Male Female Sex Ratio Access to Health care	20%	10
5	Gender Mainstreaming Concept and Origin Paradigm Shift Process of gender mainstreaming	10%	10
6	Gender and rights Origin and concept of rights Constitution and legislative safeguards, Women and rights	10%	10
	Total	100%	60

-	
	Handbook on Gender and Health, Edited by Jasmine Gideon, Professor of Global
1.	Health and Development, School of Social Sciences, Birkbeck, University of London,
	UK
2.	Gender Equality and Human Rights, by Dr. Tanmoy Rudra
2	Gender and Health: The Effects of Constrained Choices and Social Policies, by Chloe
3.	E. Bird and Patricia P. Rieker
4	Gender, health communications and reproductive health in international development,
4.	by Dr. Carolina Matos
_	Wantan Candan And Hanna Diabter A Clabal Demonstrate by Mariania Assain
5.	Women, Gender, And Human Rights: A Global Perspective by Marjorie Agosin

a. Course Name: Life style Diseases & Management

b. Course Code: 09010102UE01Y

c. Prerequisite: Shall have the basic knowledge about lifestyle disease conditions.d. Rationale: Will gain knowledge regarding lifestyle disease and its management

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOB J 1	Define and classify lifestyle diseases, analyze their risk factors, and evaluate their global health impact.
CLOB J 2	Study cardiovascular diseases, Type 2 diabetes, obesity, and respiratory conditions, focusing on prevention, lifestyle interventions, and pharmacological management.
CLOB J 3	Develop strategies for healthy dietary patterns, physical activity regimens, smoking cessation, and stress management techniques to prevent and manage lifestyle diseases.
CLOB J 4	Evaluate the role of medications, adherence factors, emerging technologies, and digital tools in managing lifestyle diseases.
CLOB J 5	Tailor interventions to cultural sensitivities, promote health equity, and explore government policies and community engagement strategies for lifestyle disease prevention.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Obtain knowledge and understanding of health, nutrition, lifestyle and associated
CLOT	diseases
CLO 2	Identify the various causes and danger signs of lifestyle-associated disease such atherosclerosis, hypertension, stroke, diabetes, obesity, and Lung conditions.
CLO 2	atherosclerosis, hypertension, stroke, diabetes, obesity, and Lung conditions.
CLO 3	Describe the techniques for discressing the illnesses and learn the fundamentals of
CLO3	how to interpret test results.
CLO 4	Clearly state the approaches to illness management, prevention, and treatment.
CLO 5	Identify healthy & unhealthy Lifestyle habits. Adopts Healthy Lifestyle for daily
CLUS	living.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

	Teaching Scheme				E	xami	natio	n Sc	heme	
Lectu re Hrs	Tutori al Hrs/	La b Hrs /W	Hrs	Credit]	ntern: Mark	S		ternal Iarks	Total
/Week	Week	eek	/Week		T	CE	P	T	P	
4	-	-	4	4	20	20	-	60	-	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Unit 1: Introduction to Lifestyle Diseases	7%	4
	Definition and classification of lifestyle diseases Common risk		
	factors: diet, physical inactivity, tobacco use, alcohol		
	consumption, stress Impact of lifestyle diseases on global health		
2	Unit 2: Major Lifestyle Diseases Cardiovascular disease	16%	10
	Atherosclerosis and coronary artery disease Hypertension:		
	causes, consequences, and management Heart failure and its		
	prevention. Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus Pathophysiology and risk		
	factors Blood glucose monitoring and glycemic control		
	Lifestyle interventions and pharmacological management		
	Obesity Causes and mechanisms of obesity Health		
	consequences and comorbidities Weight management		

	Total	100%	60
	mHealth and remote patient management		
	Digital health tools for monitoring and tracking Telemedicine,		
9	Unit 9: Emerging Technologies and Future Trends	6%	4
	Advocacy for policy changes and health education campaigns		
	Promoting healthy environments and community engagement		
	Government initiatives for lifestyle disease prevention	12,0	,
8	Unit 8: Public Health Strategies and Policies	12%	7
	disease management		
	influencing lifestyle choices Addressing disparities in lifestyle		
'	Tailoring interventions to diverse populations Cultural factors	12/0	'
7	Unit 7: Cultural Sensitivity and Diversity	12%	7
	promotion: midlife and beyond Geriatric care and addressing age-related health challenges		
	Pediatric obesity and diabetes prevention adult health		
	Groups		
6	Unit 6: Lifestyle Disease Prevention in Different Age	12%	7
	signs and red flags		
	using biomarkers and health metrics Identifying early warning		
	Regular health check-ups and screenings Tracking progress		
5	Unit 5: Monitoring and Assessment	10%	6
	between lifestyle modifications and drug therapy		
	Medication adherence and potential side effects Interaction		
	Role of medications in lifestyle disease management		
4	Unit 4: Pharmacological Interventions	12%	7
	and mindfulness practices		
	substance abuse interventions Stress management techniques		
	guidelines and exercise regimens Smoking cessation and		
	Healthy dietary patterns and nutrient intake Physical activity		
3	Management	13%	0
3	Preventive measures and symptom management Unit 3: Lifestyle Modifications for Disease Prevention and	13%	8
	health Breathing exercises and pulmonary rehabilitation		
	Diseases (e.g., COPD) Relationship between smoking and lung		
	strategies: diet, exercise, behavioral modifications. Respiratory		

		Park Textbook of Preventive and Social Medicine, K Park, 21 st Edition, 2011, ISBN-14: 9788190128285, BANARSIDAS BHANOT PUBLISHERS (TextBook)
Ī	2.	LIFESTYLE DISEASES
	3.	Guide To Prevention of Lifestyle Diseases
Ī	4.	Brunner & Suddarth's textbook of medical-surgical nursing (TextBook)

a. Course Name: Human Psychology **b. Course Code:** 15010402UE01

c. Prerequisite: Shall have the basic knowledge of human biology and English

language

d. Rationale:

Students will have basic understanding of different concepts of

Psychology and various mental processes.

e. Course Learning Objective:

C. Cour	se Beat ming Objective:
CLOB J 1	Define and differentiate growth, development, maturation, and evolution, and analyze factors and stages influencing human development
CLOB J 2	Examine sensory processes, types of attention, and perceptual mechanisms, including depth perception and common visual illusions.
CLOB J 3	Analyze cognitive processes such as reasoning, decision-making, and strategies for enhancing creative thinking while overcoming barriers.
CLOB J 4	Investigate key theories like Multiple Intelligence and Emotional Intelligence, alongside major personality approaches and assessment techniques.
CLOB J 5	Understand gender theories, human sexual behavior, and psychological and physical aspects of sexuality, including challenges such as dysfunctions.

f. Course Outcomes:

CI O 1	Differentiate between scientific and non-scientific information about human					
CLOT	behaviour and mental processes.					
CLO 2	Describe the role of nature and nurture in the development of human beings.					
CLO 3	Explain psychological processes involved in sensation, perception and thinking.					
CLO 4	Describe models of personality and its approaches.					
CLO 5	Analyze the factors affecting psychological concepts pertaining to sexuality and					
CLOS	gender.					
CLO 6	Apply the principles of psychology for the modification of their personality.					

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

	Teaching Scheme				Examination Scheme						
	Lectur e	Tutori al Hrs/	Lab Hrs	Hrs	C 114		nterna Mark			kternal Jarks	Total
	Hrs /Week	Week	/We ek	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	
ſ	4	-	-	4	4	20	20	-	60	-	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Unit I Human Development	17%	10
	Meaning, Difference between Growth, Development,		
	Maturation and Evolution		
	Factors Influencing Development		
	Overview of Developmental stages		
	Prenatal stage		
	Infancy		
	Childhood Challenges of Adolescence		
	Adulthood		
	Old Age		

2 Unit II Sensation, Attention & Perception	17%	10
Sensation: Definition, types		
Attention: Definition, Types		
Perception: Figure-Ground perception,		
perceptual constancies: shape, size, brightness;		
Depth perception: monocular and binocular cues; illusions		
3 Unit III Thinking	17%	10
Nature and Processes		
Problem Solving		
Reasoning		
Decision Making		
Developing Creative Thinking		
Barriers to Creative Thinking		
Strategies for Creative Thinking		
4 Unit IV Intelligence	17%	10
Theories of Intelligence		
Multiple Intelligence theory		
Triarchic Theory of Intelligence		
PASS Model of Intelligence		
Individual Differences in Intelligence		
Emotional Intelligence		
5 Unit V Personality	16%	10
Concept of Self and Personality		
Major Approaches of Personality		
Trait & Type Approaches		
Five-Factor Model		
Psychodynamic Approach		
Behavioural Approach		
Humanistic Approach		
Assessment of Personality		
Self-report Measures		
Projective Techniques		
6 Unit VI Sexuality and Gender	16%	10
Physical and psychological side of psychology Gender theories		
Human sexual behavior Sexual dysfunction and problems		
Total	100%	60

1.	Introduction to psychology By Baron R McGraw Hill Publishing House, New Delhi
2.	Psychology By Ciccarelli, S. K. & Meyer, G. E. (2008), Pearson Education
3.	Introduction to Psychology By Clifford.T Morgan Tata Mcgraw Hill
4.	Social Psychology By Baron. R.A., Byrne, D & Bhardwaj. New Delhi: Pearson

a. Course Name: Biomechanics **b. Course Code:** 07010102UE01

c. Prerequisite: There is no Prerequisite to opt this Course

This course provides an introduction to the fundamental concepts Biomechanics and Kinesiology, focusing on the normal human body

d. Rationale: and joint mechanics. Students will explore biomechanical principles,

identify abnormal biomechanics, learn techniques to analyze biomechanical faults and restore normal biomechanics.

e. Course Learning Objective:

	ge zeurning objectiver
CLOB J 1	Define key concepts in kinematics and kinetics, including motion, forces, and their translatory and rotational effects
CLOB J 2	Evaluate the design, properties, and changes in human joints due to disease, injury, exercise, and overuse.
CLOB J 3	Study muscle structure, tension, classification, and factors affecting function, including immobilization, injury, and aging.
CLOB J 4	Investigate static and dynamic postures and gait characteristics, focusing on kinetic and kinematic analysis for optimal movement.
CLOB J 5	Analyze biomechanical principles of the upper and lower limbs, spine, and dysfunctions caused by abnormal biomechanics.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Understand key concepts of Kinesiology & Biomechanics
CLO 2	Identify common pathologies and abnormal biomechanics.
CLO 3	Apply principles of biomechanics to sports and rehabilitation
CLO 4	Develop awareness of Biomechanical disorders.
CLO 5	Learn techniques to analyze biomechanical faults and restore normal biomechanics.
	biomechanics.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

8										
Teaching Scheme				Examination Scheme						
Lectur e	Tutori al Hrs/	Lab Hrs	Hrs			nterna Mark			ternal Iarks	Total
Hrs /Week	Week	/We ek	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	Т	P	1000
4	-	-	4	4	20	20	-	60	-	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Basic concepts of biomechanics	10%	6
	Introduction - Kinematics and Kinetics Kinematics: Description		
	of motion, Introduction to forces, Introduction to Statics &		
	Dynamics, Translatory motion in linear & concurrent force		
	systems, Additional linear force considerations		
	Kinetics: Moment of force, Muscle forces, Torque resisted,		
	Lever systems, Force components, Translatory effects of force		
	components, Total rotation produced by a force		

2	Joint structure and function:	10%	6
	Joint design, materials found in human joints, general properties		
	of connective tissue, complexity of human joint design,		
	kinematic chains and joint motion, general changes with		
	disease, injury, immobilization, exercise, and overuse		
3	Muscle structure and function:	10%	6
	Elements of muscle structure, muscle tension, classification of		
	muscles, factors affecting muscle function, effects of		
	immobilization, injury, and aging		
4	Biomechanics of the posture	10%	6
	Static and dynamic postures, kinetics and kinematics of posture,		
	optimal posture, analysis of standing, sitting and lying posture		
5	Biomechanics and gait	10%	6
	Introduction to normal gait (major task of gait & phases of gait		
	cycle), gait terminology, characteristics of normal gait, kinetic		
	and kinematics of gait		
6	Overview of biomechanics of upper limb	15%	9
	Biomechanics of Shoulder complex, elbow and hand & wrist		
7	Overview of biomechanics of lower limb	15%	9
	Biomechanics of Hip, Knee, ankle & foot		
8	Overview of biomechanics of spine	15%	9
	Biomechanics of Cervical, Thorax & lumbar spine		
9	Overview of abnormal Biomechanics	5%	3
	Disfunction Produced due to abnormal Biomechanics		
	Total	100%	60

Joint Structure & Function: comprehensive analysis By P.K.Levangie Jaypee Brothers
Medical Publishers (P) Ltd
Kinesiology: The Mechanics & Patho mechanics of Human Movement By Carol
A.Oatis Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
Brunnstrom's Clinical Kinesiology By Laura K.Smith Jaypee Brothers Medical
Publishers (P) Ltd
Biomechanical Basis of Human Movement By Joseph Hamill Lippincott Williams &
Wilkins
A Text Book of BIOMECHANICS (TextBook) By Arunjit Singh, Pritpal Singh
INTRODUCTORY BIOMECHANICS By Andy Kerr

a. Course Name: Public Health Nutrition

b. Course Code: 19010202UE01

c. Prerequisite: Basic knowledge of Nutrition and Public Health.

Public health nutrition is the field of study that is concerned with promotion. of good health through prevention of nutrition—related illnesses or deficiencies in

the population, and the government

d. Rationale: Policies and programmes that are aimed at solving these problems. This course

aims to provide an overview of public health nutrition, nutritional problems of public health significance and programmes to tackle nutritional problems.

a. Course Learning Objective:

<u></u> co	a. Course Learning Objective.				
CLOBJ 1	Explore the history, role of nutrients, nutritional adequacy across life stages, and nutritional status assessment techniques.				
CLOBJ 2	Identify the etiology, prevalence, and management of macro- and micronutrient deficiencies, along with the relationship between nutrition and non-communicable diseases.				
CLOBJ	Examine national and global initiatives, including the UN Decade of Action on Nutrition and Sustainable Development Goals, to promote nutrition-centric development.				
CLOBJ 4	Assess factors influencing food security, dietary patterns, and their implications for health and nutrition at individual and societal levels.				
CLOBJ 5	Formulate programmatic and community-based approaches, focusing on interventions like food fortification, supplementary feeding, and behavior-change education.				

b. Course Outcomes:

	3, 6, 6, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,				
CLO 1	Understand the global and national burden of nutritional deficiencies				
CLO 2	Identify the determinants for dietary habits and relate these to individual, social, cultural and economic factors				
CLO 3	Describe the most important public health nutrition problems in high-income and low-income countries respectively, and discuss long term and short-term countermeasures				
CLO 4	Identify and discuss the role and impact of different policy documents, international agreements and regulations of importance for public health nutrition activities on a national and international level				
CLO 5	Search and compile scientific material in the field of public health nutrition				

c. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme				Examination Scheme						
1 Tutoria Hrs		Lab Hrs	Hrs		Internal Marks			External Marks		Total
Hrs /Week	l Hrs/ Week	/Wee k	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	Total
3	-	2	5	4	20	20	20	60	30	150

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Introduction to public health nutrition	30%	12
	History of the development of nutrition science Understanding the		
	role of food and nutrients for health Nutrition Transition:		

	Demographic, economic transition, poverty alleviation, food consumption patterns Determinants of nutritional status of		
	individual & populations The need and adequacy of nutrients		
	including the nutritional adequacy of various physiological		
	groups according to the life cycle (from preconception to the		
	elderly) Nutritional status assessment –MUAC, Weight for age,		
	Height for age, Weight for height, BMI Definitions of various		
	nutrition and health indicators	2001	10
2	Major nutrition deficiencies as public health challenge	30%	12
	2.1 Undernutrition: global and Indian prevalence of		
	undernutrition, risk factors consequences		
	2.2. Major nutritional Problems – etiology, prevalence, clinical		
	manifestations, preventive and therapeutic measures for: Macro		
	and micro nutrient deficiencies.		
	2.3. Other nutritional problems- etiology, prevalence, clinical		
	manifestations, preventive and therapeutic measures for:		
	lathyrism, dropsy, aflatoxicosis, alcoholism and fluorosis.		
	2.4. Nutrition and non-communicable diseases – Overweight,		
3	obesity and chronic degenerative diseases	10%	05
3	National nutrition programmes and policies 3.1. Programmes and policies on nutrition and health (National	10%	03
	and Global)		
	3.2. United Nations (UN) Decade of Action on Nutrition (2016		
	- 2025)		
	3.3. Overview of Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) -		
	keeping Nutrition at centre stage		
4	Food and nutrition security	10%	05
	4.1. Factors affecting food security, indicators and systems	1070	05
	(Global & national)		
	4.2. Identification and measurement of food insecurity (FIA,		
	ISMAP)		
	4.3. Food production, access, distribution, availability, losses		
	and consumption		
	4.4. Socio-cultural aspects of dietary patterns and their		
	implications for nutrition and health		
5	Approaches and Strategies for improving nutritional status	20%	11
	and health		
	5.1. Programmatic approaches, their advantages and demerits,		
	feasibility, and available resources		
	5.2. Health-based interventions, food-based interventions		
	including: Fortification and genetic improvement of foods,		
	supplementary feeding, nutrition education for behaviour		
	change		
	5.3. Case studies: Community-based preventive and		
	management programmes; screening approaches, etc.		
	Total	100%	45

e. List of Practical

	Sr.	Topics
Ī	1	Public health nutrition Nutritional status assessment –MUAC, Weight for age, Height
		for age, Weight for height, BMI

2	Nutrition deficiencies as public health challenge							
	1. Global and Indian prevalence of undernutrition, risk factors consequences.							
	2. Nutritional problems- aetiology, prevalence, clinical manifestations, preventive and							
	therapeutic measures for: lathyrism, dropsy, aflatoxicosis, alcoholism and fluorosis.							
	3. Nutrition and non-communicable diseases – Overweight, obesity and chronic							
	degenerative diseases							
3	Nutrition programmes and policies							
	1. Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) - keeping Nutrition at centre stage							
	2. Programmes and policies on nutrition and health							
4	Food and nutrition security							
	1. Visit to Public Health Lab, VMC.							
5	Approaches and Strategies for improving nutritional status and health							
	1. Health-based interventions, food-based interventions							
	2. Case studies: Community-based preventive and management programmes;							
	screening approaches							

1.	Sharda Gupta, Santosh Jain Passi, Rama Seth, Ranjana Mahna & Seema Puri Kumud Khanna, Nutrition and Dietetics, 2014 (Textbook)
2.	Michael J. Gibney, Barrie M. Margetts, John M. Kearney, Lenore Arab, Public Health Nutrition, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd (Textbook)
3.	Park Textbook of Preventive and Social Medicine, K Park, 21 st Edition, 2011, ISBN-14: 9788190128285, banarsidas bhanot publishers (Textbook)

a. Course Name: Mathematical Aptitude

b. Course Code: 00019102SE01c. Prerequisite: Basic numeracy skill

Mathematical aptitude refers to the ability to reason, think critically,

d. Rationale: and apply mathematical principles to solve problems and make sense

of the world around us.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOB J 1	Master core concepts like HCF, LCM, square/cube roots, ratios, and proportions, along with efficient shortcut methods for percentages, averages, and partnerships.
CLOB J 2	Solve problems involving time and work, distance, boats and streams, mixtures, and logarithms, demonstrating real-world application of mathematical concepts.
CLOB J 3	Understand progressions (AM, GM, HM), series, interest calculations (simple and compound), profit-loss, quadratic and linear equations, and probability.
CLOB J 4	Evaluate problems involving mensuration (area, perimeter, volume, surface area) and analyze grouped and ungrouped data using metrics like mean and standard deviation.
CLOB J 5	Utilize tools like tabulation, bar graphs, pie charts, and line charts for precise data representation and decision-making.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Analyse and interpret mathematical problems, devise appropriate strategies, and
	Analyse and interpret mathematical problems, devise appropriate strategies, and apply relevant mathematical concepts and techniques to find solutions.
CLO 2	Comprehend and manipulate numerical information effectively, make accurate
CLO 2	calculations, and interpret numerical data in various contexts.
CI O 3	Think critically and logically, recognize patterns and relationships, and construct logical arguments using mathematical principles.
CLU3	logical arguments using mathematical principles.
	Apply these concepts and techniques to solve real-world situations

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme					Examination Scheme					
Lectur e	Tutori al Hrs/	Lab Hrs	Hrs			nterna Mark			ternal Iarks	Total
Hrs /Week	Week	/We ek	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	Т	P	Total
2	-	-	-	2	20	20	-	60	-	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Unit-1Numbers, HCF & LCM, Square Root & Cube Root,	40%	12
	Ratio & Proportion, Permutations & Combinations, Percentage,		
	Average-Shortcut averages, Partnership, Time -work &		
	distance, Boats & streams, Mixtures, Logarithms		
2	Unit-2Progression (AM, GM, HM), Series, Interest (S.I. & C.I.)	40%	12
	and depreciation rate, Profit-Loss & Discount, Equations		
	(Linear & Quadratic), Probability.		
3	Unit-3Mensuration I (Area & Perimeter), Mensuration	20%	6
	II(Volume & Surface area), Grouped Data, Ungrouped Data		
	(Mean and Standard Deviation) Data interpretation:		
	(Tabulation, Bar Graph, Pie Chart, Line Chart).		
	Total	100%	30

1.	Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations (TextBook) By D. Khattar
	Person Indian Education Service
2.	Verbal Reasoning and Non - Verbal Reasoning (TextBook) By B. S. Sijwali and Indu Sijwali New Delhi: Arihant
3.	Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations By R. S. Aggarwal S. Chand Publishing,

a. Course Name: IPDC including history and culture of India and IKS-I(T)

b. Course Code: 00019302VA01

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of up to 12th science level and must Passed

IPDC aims to prepare students for the modern challenges they face in

d. Rationale: their daily lives. Promoting fortitude in the face of failures, Unity

amongst family discord, Self-discipline amidst Distractions... and

many more priceless lessons.

e. Course Learning Objective:

	Se Learning Objective.
CLOB J 1	The course aims to familiarize participants with the foundational principles, major schools of thought, and key figures in Indian philosophy and culture.
CLOB J 2	Participants will delve into the core concepts, methodologies, and practices of Indian Knowledge Systems (IKS-I).
CLOB J 3	The course provides insights into the historical context in which Indian philosophy and culture evolved, including the influences of various empires, kingdoms, invasions, and socio-cultural movements.
CLOB J 4	Participants will explore the role of cultural diplomacy in international relations and its significance in fostering mutual understanding, cooperation, and peaceful coexistence among nations.
CLOB J 5	In addition to academic knowledge, the course seeks to enhance participants' diplomatic skills, including communication, negotiation, and intercultural competence.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	To provide students with a holistic value-based education that will enable them to
	be
CLO 2	successful in their academic, professional, and social lives.
CLO 3	To give the students the tools to develop effective habits, promote personal growth,
CLOS	and
CLO 4	improve their well-being, stability, and productivity.
CLO 5	To allow students to establish a stronger connection with their family through
	critical

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme					Examination Scheme					
Lectur e Hrs	Tutori al Hrs/	Lab Hrs /We	Hrs /Week	Credit		nterna Marks CE			ternal Iarks	Total
/Week	Week	ek	/ vv eek		ı	CE	P	1	P	
2	-	-	2	2	20	20	-	60	-	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Introduction and Remaking Yourself Restructuring Yourself: Students learn how self-improvement enables them to secure a bright future for themselves. They will learn 6 powerful thought-processes that can develop their intellectual, physical, emotional, and spiritual quotients	7%	2
2	Remaking Yourself Power of Habit: Students will undergo a study of how habits work, the habits of successful professionals, and the practical techniques that can be used to develop good habits in their life.	7%	2
3	Learning from Legends	7%	2

	Tendulkar & Tata: Students will learn from the inspirational		
	lives of India's two legends,		
	Sachin Tendulkar and Ratan Tata. They will implement these		
	lessons through relatable case studies.		
4	From House to Home		
	Listening & Understanding: Active listening is an essential part		
	of academic progress and	7%	2
	communications. Students will learn to listen with their eyes,		
	ears, mind, and heart.		
5	Facing Failures		
	Welcoming Challenges: This lecture enables students to revisit		
	the way in which they approach challenges. Through the study	7%	2
	of successful figures such as Disney, Lincoln and Bachchan,	7,0	_
	students will learn to face difficulties through a positive		
	perspective.		
6	Facing Failures		
	Significance of Failures: Failure is a student's daily source of		
	fear, negativity, and depression.	7%	2
	Students will be given the constructive skills to understand		
	failure as formative learning experiences.		
7	My India My Pride		
	Glorious Past - Part 1: India's ancient Rishis, scholars, and		
	intellectuals have made tremendous.		
	contributions to the world, they developed an advanced,	7%	2
	sophisticated culture and civilization which began.	7 70	2
	thousands of years ago. Students will learn the importance of		
	studying India's glorious past so that they could develop a		
	strong passion and pride for our nation.		
8	My India My Pride		
	Glorious Past - Part 2: Our ancient concepts can be used to seek		
	revolutionary ideas and to	7%	2
	generate inspiration. Students will develop a deeper interest in	7 70	2
	India's Glorious Past – by appreciating the need to read about		
	it, research it, write about it, and share it.		
9	Learning from Legends		
	A.P.J. Abdul Kalam: Dr Kalam's inspirational life displayed		
	legendary qualities which apply to students (1) Dare to Dream	7%	2
	(2) Work Hard (3) Get Good Guidance (4) Humility (5) Use		
	Your Talents for the Benefit of Others		
10	Soft Skills		
	Networking & Leadership: Students are taught the means of	7%	2
	building a professional network and	7 70	<i>_</i>
	developing a leadership attitude.		
11	Soft Skills		
	Project Management: Students will learn the secrets of project		
	management through the	6%	2
	Akshardham case study. They will then practice these skills		
	through an activity relevant to student life.		
12	Remaking Yourself	6%	2
14	Handling Social Media: Students will learn how social media	U%0	

	Students will learn that performing seva is beneficial to one's health, wellbeing, and happiness. It also benefits and inspires others.	6%	2
15	Bonding the Family: Students will understand the importance of strong family relationships. They will learn how to overcome the generation gap and connect with their family more. Selfless Service Seva:	6%	2
13	Facing Failures Power of Faith: Students will learn about the power and necessity of faith in our daily lives. From House to Home	6%	2
	can become addictive and they will imbibe simple methods to take back control.		

1	Integrated Personality Development Course (Textbook)
1.	By Bochasanwasi Akshar Purushottam Swaminarayan Sanstha

a. Course Name: Basic Techniques of Anaesthesia (T)

b. Course Code: 19011302AC01

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of Anatomy and Physiology up to 12th science level and

must Passed with semester 1

To address the increasing demand for specialized healthcare

professionals capable of administering anesthesia, managing critical

care settings, and ensuring patient safety and quality of care in

surgical and intensive care settings.

e. Course Learning Objective:

d. Rationale:

CLOB	To get an understanding of different techniques of anesthesia
J 1	
CLOB	Students understand the Basic anaesthetic equipment
J 2	
CLOB J 3	To explain the rational selection of regional anesthesia techniques and the choice of local anaesthesia.
CLOB	To understand the depth of general anesthesia and its mechanism
J 4	
CLOB	To learn about different drugs commonly used in OT
J 5	

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Execute theoretical knowledge and practical skills to administer various anesthesia techniques in simulated and clinical settings.
CLO 2	Critically assess patient histories to make informed decisions regarding the choice of anesthesia, considering indications, contraindications, and potential complications
CLO 3	Evaluate and prioritize patient safety throughout the anesthesia process, from pre- assessment to post-operative care.
CLO 4	Create integrated plans for anesthesia administration considering patient-specific factors, procedural requirements, and safety measures.
CLO 5	Collaborate with other healthcare professionals to address interdisciplinary aspects of anesthesia, fostering effective communication and teamwork in the healthcare setting.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

	Teaching Scheme					Examination Scheme				
Lectur e	Tutori	La b Hrs	IIwa			ntern: Mark			ternal Iarks	Total
Hrs /Week	al Hrs/ Week	/W eek	Hrs /Week	Credit	Т	CE	P	Т	P	Total
3	-	-	3	3	20	20	-	60	-	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
	Local Anesthesia		
	 Introduction and overview 		
	 Indication 		
1	 Local Anesthesia Techniques 	15%	09
	 Drugs Used In L.A 		
	 Contraindication 		
	 Complications 		

	General Anesthesia		
	Introduction about General anesthesia	 .	0.0
2	• Indication	25%	09
	• Positioning		
	• Phases of G.A		
	• Contraindication		
	• Complications		
	Regional Anesthesia		
	Spinal Anesthesia		
	Introduction of Spinal Anesthesia		
2	• Indication	200/	00
3	 Positioning 	20%	09
	• Technique		
	Contraindication		
	• Complications		
	Epidural Anesthesia		
	Introduction of Epidural Anesthesia		
	• Indication	200/	00
4	 Positioning 	20%	09
	• Technique		
	• Contraindication		
	Nerve Blocks		
	Introduction of Nerve Blocks		
	Types of Nerve Block		
_	Indication	• • • •	0.0
5	Positioning	20%	09
	• Technique		
	Contraindication		
	• Complications		
	Total	100%	45

1.	Anaesthesia Manual-A. A Pillai
2.	Lee synopsis (Handbook of Anaesthesia)
3.	Clinical Anesthesiology by Morgan
4.	Text Book of anesthesia by Ajay Yadav
5.	Anesthesia equipment's and Drugs by AK Paul

a. Course Name: Basic Techniques of Anaesthesia (P)

b. Course Code: 19011302AC02

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of Anatomy and Physiology up to 12th science level and

must Passed with semester 1

To address the increasing demand for specialized healthcare

professionals capable of administering anesthesia, managing critical

care settings, and ensuring patient safety and quality of care in

surgical and intensive care settings.

e. Course Learning Objective:

d. Rationale:

CLOB J 1	Understand the fundamental principles and concepts of local anesthesia, including its purpose, indications, techniques, and the drugs commonly used.
CLOB J 2	Demonstrate proficiency in administering local anesthesia through various techniques while ensuring patient safety and comfort.
CLOB J 3	Identify contraindications and potential complications associated with the use of local anesthesia and develop strategies for their prevention and management.
CLOB J 4	Gain comprehensive knowledge of general anesthesia, its indications, phases, and the essential considerations in patient positioning during administration.
CLOB J 5	Develop skills in recognizing and managing complications arising from general anesthesia, thereby ensuring optimal patient outcomes and safety.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Students will be able to proficiently administer local anesthesia using appropriate techniques and drugs, ensuring effective pain management during dental procedures.
CLO 2	Students will demonstrate an understanding of the indications, contraindications, and potential complications associated with local anesthesia, enabling them to make informed clinical decisions.
CLO 3	Upon completion of the course, students will exhibit competency in administering general anesthesia, including proper patient positioning and monitoring throughout the anesthesia process.
CLO 4	Students will recognize and appropriately manage complications that may arise during or after general anesthesia, thereby ensuring patient safety and well-being.
CLO 5	Upon completion of the course, students will be able to apply regional anesthesia techniques such as spinal anesthesia, epidural anesthesia, and nerve blocks, understanding their indications, techniques, and potential complications.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

	Teaching Scheme				Examination Scheme					
Lectur e Hrs	Tutori al Hrs/ Week	La b Hrs /W	Hrs /Week	Credit		ntern: Mark			aternal Iarks	Total
/Week	vv eek	eek	/ vv eek		I	CE	P	I	P	
-	-	2	2	1	-	_	20	1	30	50

	ourse co.			
Sr.	Topics		Weightage	Hours
1	•	Local anesthesia techniques	50%	06
	•	Identification of drugs		
	•	Routes of administrations		

2	•	Laryngoscope	25%	12
	•	ETT		
	•	O.T Table		
	•	Bougie		
	•	Stylet		
	•	Airway Examination		
	•	Nerve Stimulator		
3	•	Equipment's	25%	12
	•	Positioning		
	•	Spinal needles		
	•	Part Preparation		
	•	Inspection of the site		
	•	Catheter Removal		
	•	Epidural Set		
4	Nerve	Block	20%	10
	•	Introduction of Nerve Blocks		
	•	Types of Nerve Block		
	•	Indication		
	•	Positioning		
	•	Technique		
	•	Contraindication		
	•	Complications		
		Total	100%	40

1.	Anaesthesia Manual-A. A Pillai
2.	Lee synopsis (Handbook of Anaesthesia)
3.	Clinical Anesthesiology by Morgan
4.	Text Book of anesthesia by Ajay Yadav
5.	Anesthesia equipment's and Drugs by AK Paul

a. Course Name: Basics of Surgical Procedures (T)

b. Course Code: 19010902OT01

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of up to 12th science level and must Passed

Basic Operation theatre knowledge is fundamental as it provides a

d. Rationale: strong foundation for various Healthcare disciplines, promotes

problem-solving skills, supports innovation, and opens doors to

diverse career opportunities.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOB	To develop skill like how to manage Preoperative & Post-operative.
J 1	
CLOB J 2	To understand various procedure like bed making, Lifting and Transporting Patients, Bed Side Management.
CLOB J 3	To know the determinants of Health, Health Indicators of India, Health Team Concept.
CLOB J 4	To understand the population of India and Family welfare programme in India
CLOB J 5	To understand the different types, use, care and management of biomedical waste.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Define the responsibility of health care personals and hazards faced in the operation theatre& casualty
CLOT	operation theatre& casualty
CLO 2	Discuss and explain the different types, use, care and maintenance of the surgical
CLO 2	procedures and instruments
CLO 3	Demonstrate the different types, use, care and maintenance of the management of
CLOS	biomedical waste
CLO 4	Analyze the responsibility of health care personals and hazards faced in the
CLO 4	operation theatre& casualty
CLO 5	Evaluate the various techniques used in operation theatres& casualty

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme						Examination Scheme				
Lectur e Tutori al Hrs/		Hrc			Internal Marks		External Marks		Total	
Hrs /Week	Week	/We ek	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	2000
3	1	-	3	3	20	20	ı	60	-	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours

1 BI	LOOD TRANSFUSION	33%	15
•	History of discovery of blood groups and genetics of		
	blood groups.		
•	Types of blood groups and Rh factor.		
•	Coombs test.		
•	Collection of blood, its preservation and		
	standardization.		
•	Various types of blood and blood products (Packed		
	cells, PRP, FFP)		
	Pre-transfusion checks.		
	Transfusion reactions.		
	Fluids and electrolytes		
	Body fluid compartments and the effect of fluid		
	administration on them.		
	Types of fluids (crystalloids and colloids) and their		
	chemical composition.		
Ind	dications of specific fluids and their complications.		
	ENERAL SURGICAL PROCEDURE AND PARA-	45%	15
	ENERAL SURGICAL PROCEDURE AND PARA- URGICAL EQUIPMENT	43%	13
SC			
'	Operating tables: structure, material used, maintenance,		
	control, Hydraulic system and Electrical system.		
•	Different types of diathermy machine. Monopole,		
	Bipolar, Ligasure, Harmonic Scalpel, CUSA- Principle,		
	hazards,		
•	prevention, functioning and maintenance.		
•	Types of operation lights and light sources: Features,		
	Care, cleaning, sterilization and maintenance.		
•	Operation Theatre sterilization- Different recent		
	advances.		
•	LAR/APRPositioning of patient, care-Prevention of		
	hazards.		
•	Total thyroidectomy—with emphasis on proper		
	positioning.		
•	Transthoracic esophagectomy—Different approaches.		
•	Venesection and Tracheostomy.		
•	Laparoscopic Cholecystectomy – Pneumoperitoneum -		
	Creation and removing, principles.		
•	Breast surgery.		
•	Positioning of patient for different operations:		
	Problems and hazards.		
Hy	pothermia and hyperthermia.		
3 C(OMMON INFECTIONS	22%	15
•	Cellulitis, abscess, carbuncle, gangrene, cold abscess		
•	Wound and wound healing		
•	Wound infection and management		
•	Ulcers and Management		
•	Common neoplastic disorders benign and malignant		
•	Antiseptic Solutions		
•	Dressing material		
Ba	andage application		
	Total	100%	45

1	Operation theatre technique anaesthesia and emergency care for technicians, nurses
1.	& paramedics

2.	By Vaishali Mohod
3.	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology

a. Course Name: Basics of Surgical Procedures (P)

b. Course Code: 19010902OT01

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of up to 12th science level and must Passed

Basic Operation theatre knowledge is fundamental as it provides a

d. Rationale: strong foundation for various Healthcare disciplines, promotes

problem-solving skills, supports innovation, and opens doors to

diverse career opportunities.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOB J 1	To develop skill like how to manage Preoperative & Post-operative.
CLOB J 2	To understand various procedure like bed making, Lifting and Transporting Patients, Bed Side Management.
CLOB J 3	To know the determinants of Health, Health Indicators of India, Health Team Concept.
CLOB J 4	To understand the population of India and Family welfare programme in India
CLOB J 5	To understand the different types, use, care and management of biomedical waste.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Define the responsibility of health care personals and hazards faced in the
CLOT	operation theatre& casualty
CLO 2	Discuss and explain the different types, use, care and maintenance of the
CLO 2	surgical procedures and instruments
CLO 3	Demonstrate the different types, use, care and maintenance of the management
CLOS	of biomedical waste
CLO 4	Analyze the responsibility of health care personals and hazards faced in the
CLU4	operation theatre& casualty
CLO 5	Evaluate the various techniques used in operation theatres & casualty

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme						Examination Scheme				
Lectur e Hrs /Week	Tutori al Hrs/ Week	Lab Hrs /We ek	Hrs /Week	Credit	T	Intern Mark CE			xternal Marks P	Total
-	-	2	2	1	-	-	20	-	30	50

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Blood Transfusion	7%	1
2	Suturing	8%	2
3	Wound infection and management	7%	1
4	Ulcers and Management	8%	1
5	Common neoplastic disorders benign and malignant	7%	1
6	Antiseptic Solutions	8%	1
7	Dressing material Bandage application	8%	1
8	General instruments and equipment	7%	1
9	Urology instruments and equipment's maintenance	6%	1

10	Laparotomy instruments and equipment's maintenance	7%	1
11	Sterilization	7%	1
12	OT Fumigation and OT maintenance	7%	1
13	Stock & record maintenance of OT & Recovery	6%	1
14	Record Management: Maintenance of Anaesthesia cards as per	7%	1
	National guidelines.		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	15

1.	Operation theatre technique anaesthesia and emergency care for technicians, nurses & paramedics
2.	By Vaishali Mohod
3.	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology

a. Course Name: Artificial Intelligence (T)

b. Course Code: 03010502AM01

c. Prerequisite: Basic knowledge of computer

d. Rationale:

This subject with help students to understand fundamental concepts of

Artificial Intelligence domain

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOB J 1	Understand the fundamentals of artificial intelligence, including its definition, history, and various subfields.
CLOB J 2	Gain proficiency in machine learning techniques, including supervised, unsupervised, and reinforcement learning.
CLOB J 3	Develop skills in natural language processing (NLP), including text processing, sentiment analysis, and language generation.
CLOB J 4	Understand the ethical implications of AI technologies, including bias, fairness, and accountability.
CLOB J 5	Analyze real-world AI applications across various domains, including healthcare, finance, and autonomous systems.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Understand AI Problems and Apply Various Techniques for Problem Solving.
CLO 2	Solve Game Playing Problems.
CLO 3	Design Artificial Neural Network.
CI O 4	Understand how Expert System is designed and how Knowledge Engineering
CLO 4	works.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme					Examination Scheme								
Lectur Tutori Hrs		Lab Hrs	Hrs				Internal Marks					- Total	
Hrs /Week	Week	/We ek	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	1000			
3	-	-	3	3	20	20	-	60	-	100			

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Introduction:	10%	7
	Overview and Historical Perspective, • Artificial		
	Intelligence (AI) definition, Goals of AI, History of AI,		
	Applications of AI, Agents, Difference between human		
	intelligence vs. artificial intelligence		
2	Agents and Environments:	25%	10
	Agent Terminology, Types of Agents &minuses Simple Reflex		
	Agents, Model Based Reflex Agents, Goal Based Agents,		
	Nature of Environments, Properties of Environments		
3	Search Algorithms:	25%	10
	Terminology, Brute Force Search Strategies − Breadth		
	First Search, Depth First Search. Heuristic Search		
	Strategies, Local Search Algorithms.		
4	Fuzzy Logic Systems:	20%	9
	Introduction to Fuzzy Logic and Fuzzy systems, Membership		
	functions, Fuzzification, Defuzzification		

5	Neural Networks:	20%	9
	Basic structure of Neural Networks, Neural Network Elements,		
	Perceptron, Back-propagation, Application of neural network		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	45

1.	Artificial intelligence: a new synthesis, harcourt publishers by n. J. Nilsson harcourt publishers clinical ophthalmology: a systematic approach" by jack j. Kanski and brad bowling
2.	Artificial intelligence (textbook)by elaine rich and kevin knight tata mcgraw-hill
3.	Artificial intelligence: a modern approach by stuart j. Russell and peter norvig pearson education limited

a. Course Name: Artificial Intelligence (P)

b. Course Code: 03010502AM02

c. Prerequisite: Basic knowledge of computer

d. Rationale:

This subject with help students to understand fundamental concepts of

Artificial Intelligence domain

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOB J 1	Understand the fundamentals of artificial intelligence, including its definition, history, and various subfields.
CLOB J 2	Gain proficiency in machine learning techniques, including supervised, unsupervised, and reinforcement learning.
CLOB J 3	Develop skills in natural language processing (NLP), including text processing, sentiment analysis, and language generation.
CLOB J 4	Understand the ethical implications of AI technologies, including bias, fairness, and accountability.
CLOB J 5	Analyze real-world AI applications across various domains, including healthcare, finance, and autonomous systems.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Understand AI Problems and Apply Various Techniques for Problem Solving.						
	O 2 Solve Game Playing Problems.						
CLO 3	Design Artificial Neural Network.						
CI O 4	Understand how Expert System is designed and how Knowledge Engineering						
CLO 4	works.						

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme					Examination Scheme					
Lectur Tutori		Lab Total Hrs Hrs			Internal Marks			External Marks		Total
Hrs /Week	al Hrs/ Week	/We ek	/Week	Credit	Т	CE	P	Т	P	1000
-	-	2	2	1	-	-	20	-	30	50

h. Course Content

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	a. Write a program to implement Tic Tac Toe game.	50%	10
	b. Write a program to implement 8 Puzzle problem.		
	c. Write a program to implement Water Jug Problem.		
	d. Write a program to implement Travelling Salesman Problem		
2	a. Write a program to implement N Queens Problem.	25%	10
	b. Write a prolog program to Calculate Factorial.		
3	a. Write a prolog program to Create Fibonacci Series.	25%	10
	b. Write a prolog program for Temperature Conversion.		
	c. Write a prolog program to Calculate Palindrome.		
	d. Write a prolog program to Create a text file.		
	Total	100%	30

1. I CA	a book and reference book.
1.	Artificial intelligence: a new synthesis, harcourt publishers by n. J. Nilsson harcourt publishers clinical ophthalmology: a systematic approach" by jack j. Kanski and brad bowling
2.	Artificial intelligence (textbook)by elaine rich and kevin knight tata mcgraw-hill
3.	Artificial intelligence: a modern approach by stuart j. Russell and peter norvig pearson education limited

a. Course Name: Nanomaterials for Biomedical applications

b. Course Code: 03011302NT01

Knowledge of basic principles in chemistry and biology to

c. Prerequisite: comprehend the interdisciplinary nature of nanomaterials' interaction

with biological systems.

This course will equip the students with the knowledge and skills needed to understand and harness the ground breaking potential of nanomaterials in revolutionizing the biomedical industry, fostering

innovation in the biomedical field.

e. Course Learning Objective:

d. Rationale:

c. cour	ge zeurning objectiver
CLOB J 1	Understand nanomaterial synthesis, characterization, and manipulation for healthcare applications.
CLOB J 2	Evaluate nanomaterial strengths, limitations, and uses in healthcare contexts.
CLOB J 3	Analyze nanomaterial mechanisms in biological systems for optimized biomedical applications.
CLOB J 4	Anticipate long-term impacts of advanced nanomaterials on healthcare and biology.
CLOB J 5	Design innovative healthcare solutions using nanomaterial technology

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Familiarity with working principles, tools and techniques in the field of
CLOT	nanomaterials.
CLO 2	Understand the strengths, limitations and potential uses of nanomaterials in
CLO 2	healthcare.
CLO 3	Understand the mechanisms and principles of advanced nanomaterials for different
CLO 3	biomedical applications.
CLO 4	Anticipate the long-term impact of the advanced materials on biomedical
CLO 4	applications.
CLO 5	Design a solution based on nanomaterial technology for a given need in the field of
	healthcare and biology.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme					Examination Scheme					
Lectur e	Tutori al Hrs/	Lab Hrs	Hrs			nterna Marks			xternal Aarks	Total
Hrs /Week	Week	/We ek	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	1000
3	1	-	4	4	20	20	-	60	-	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Nano biomaterials And Biocompatibility: Surface and Bulk	34%	15
	Properties of Bio materials – Nano biomaterials – Nanoceramics		
	 Nano polymers – Nano Silica – Hydroxy apatite – Carbon 		
	Based nanomaterials, Surface modification – Textured and		
	Porous Materials – Surface immobilized biomolecules – Cell-		
	biomaterial interactions – immune response – In Vitro and In		
	Vivo assessment of tissue compatibility		

2	Structural & Functional Principles of Bio nanotechnology: Lipid Bilayers – Liposomes – Endosomes - Phytosomes, Polysaccharides – Peptides –Nucleic acids – DNA scaffolds –Enzymes- Biomolecular motors, Immunotoxins – Membrane	26%	12
	transporters and pumps – Antibodies – monoclonal Antibodies – immunoconjugates – limitations of natural biomolecules		
3	Nano bio-Analytics: Luminescent Quantum Dots for Biological Labeling – Nanoparticle Molecular Labels – Surface Biology: Analysis of Biomolecular Structure by Atomic Force Microscopy and Molecular Pulling – Force Spectroscopy – Biofunctionalized Nanoparticles for Surface – Enhanced Raman Scattering and Surface Plasmon Resonance – Bio conjugated Silica Nanoparticles for Bioanalytical Applications	24%	11
4	Nanomaterials in Tissue Engineering: Scaffold design and fabrication - Cellular interactions with nanomaterials - Nanomaterials for enhanced tissue regeneration	16%	7
	Total	100%	45

1.	Nanobiotechnology: Concepts, applications and perspectives By C.M. Niemeyer, C.A. Mirkin Wiley India limited., Pub. Year 2004
2.	Bio nanotechnology: Lessons from Nature By David S. Goodsell Wiley-Liss, 2004
3.	Bio-Nanotechnology: A Revolution in Food, Biomedical and Health Sciences By Debasis Bagchi, Manashi Bagchi, Hiroyoshi Moriyama, Fereidoon Shahidi Wiley-Blackwell, Pub. Year 2013
4.	Biomaterials Science: An Introduction to Materials in Medicine By Buddy D. Ratner, Allan S. Hoffman, Frederick J. Schoen, Jack E. Lemons Academic Press, Pub. Year 2012

Anatomy & Physiology-II (T) 19010002DS01 a. Course Name:

b. Course Code:

Knowledge of Anatomy and Physiology up to 12th science level and c. Prerequisite:

must Passed with Semester I

Basic Operation theatre knowledge is fundamental as it provides a strong foundation for various Healthcare disciplines, promotes

problem-solving skills, supports innovation, and opens doors to

diverse career opportunities.

e. Course Learning Objective:

d. Rationale:

	20 2001 11111 g 3 2 j 0 0 1 7 0 V
CLOB	Identify and locate major organs, tissues, and cells using correct terminology.
J 1	
CLOB J 2	Learn the major prefixes, suffixes, and root words used in anatomical and physiological terminology
CLOB J 3	Understand the basic principles of common diseases and medical interventions
CLOB J 4	Analyze the effects of exercise, nutrition, and lifestyle choices on different body systems.
CLOB J 5	Formulate and test hypotheses about how the body works

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Be able to accurately and confidently use anatomical and physiological terms to describe the human body.
CLOT	describe the human body.
CLO 2	Gain a basic understanding of the major body systems and their roles in
CLO 2	maintaining homeostasis.
CLO 3	Gain an understanding of how the structure of different body parts is directly
CLOS	related to their function.
CLO 4	Be able to use your understanding of anatomy and physiology to explain common
CLO 4	Be able to use your understanding of anatomy and physiology to explain common health phenomena and make informed decisions about your own health.
CLO 5	Improve your ability to think critically, Analysis's information, and solve problems
CLUS	related to anatomy and physiology.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

	Teacl	hing Schen	ne		E	xami	natio	n Sc		
Lectur e	Tutori al Hrs/	Lab Hrs	Hrs			nterna Mark			ternal Iarks	Total
Hrs /Week	Week	/We ek	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	10001
4	-	-	4	4	20	20	-	60	-	100

Sr.	PART-A (ANATOMY) Content	Weightage	Hours
1	Outline of Gastrointestinal tract and	30%	10
	Urinary System:		
	a. Identify and draw the organs of the gastrointestinal tract.		
	b. Know the basic structural features of the organs of		
	gastrointestinal tract.		
	c. Identify and draw the organs of the urinary tract.		
	d. Know the basic structural features of the organs of urinary		
	tract.		
2	Outline of Male Genital tract,	30%	10
	Female Genital tract and Endocrine		
	glands:		
	a. Identify and draw the organs of the male genital tract.		

b. Know the basic structural features of the organs of male genital tract. c. Identify and draw the organs of the female genital tract. d. Know the basic structural features of the organs of female genital tract. e. Enumerate different endocrine glands.		
f. Identify location and basic function of different endocrine		
glands.		
g. Know the basic structural features of the organs of urinary		
3 Outline of Nervous System, Special	400/	10
	40%	10
senses and Instruments used in Anatomy:		
a. Describe the organization and identify major components of		
the nervous system.		
b. Enumerate the cranial nerves.		
c. Enumerate the special senses.		
d. Identify and draw the parts of eye and ear.		
e. Identify the main instruments and functions.		
f. Understand the principles and technique of x-rays.		
g. Identify the main x-rays of the human body.		
Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30

Sr. No.	PART-B (Physiology) Content	Weightage	Teaching Hours
1	Outline of Respiratory system.	30%	10
	a. Structural organization of Respiratory System.		
	b. Transport of Gases.		
	c. Normal Breathing, Abnormal Breathing.		
	d. Structural organization of digestive system.		
	e. Functions of digestive system.		
	f. Movement of digestive system.		
	g. Applied physiology (Diarrhea and Vomiting).		
2	Outline of Digestive System.	30%	10
	a. Structural organization of digestive system.		
	b. Functions of digestive system.		
	c. Movement of digestive system.		
	d. Applied physiology (Diarrhea and Vomiting).		
3	Outline of Excretory and Endocrine System.	40%	10
	a. Gross structural organization of excretory system.		
	b. Functions of Excretory system.		
	c. Regulation of body fluids.		
	d. Applied physiology (Dialysis).		
	e. Functions of Endocrine gland (pituitary, thyroid,		
	parathyroid, adrenal, ovary, testicles).		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30

1.	Ross & Wilson Anatomy and Physiology in Health and Illness by Anne Waugh and Allison Gran
2.	Human Anatomy & Physiology by Elaine N. Marieb and Katja Hoehn
3.	The Anatomy Coloring Book by Wynn Kapit and Lawrence M. Elson
4.	Essential Human Anatomy & Physiology by Elaine N. Marieb and Lori A. Smith
5.	Anatomy & Physiology for Dummies by Erin Odgen

Anatomy & Physiology-II (P) 19010002DS02 a. Course Name:

b. Course Code:

Knowledge of Anatomy and Physiology up to 12th science level and c. Prerequisite:

must Passed with **Semester I**

Basic Operation theatre knowledge is fundamental as it provides a strong foundation for various Healthcare disciplines, promotes

problem-solving skills, supports innovation, and opens doors to

diverse career opportunities

e. Course Learning Objective:

d. Rationale:

	O 0
CLOB	Identify and locate major organs, tissues, and cells using correct terminology.
J 1	
CLOB	Learn the major prefixes, suffixes, and root words used in anatomical and
J 2	physiological terminology
CLOB	Understand the basic principles of common diseases and medical interventions
J 3	
CLOB	Analyze the effects of exercise, nutrition, and lifestyle choices on different body
J 4	systems.
CLOB	Formulate and test hypotheses about how the body works
J 5	

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Be able to accurately and confidently use anatomical and physiological terms to describe the human body.
CLOI	describe the human body.
CLO 2	Gain a basic understanding of the major body systems and their roles in
CLO 2	maintaining homeostasis.
CLO 3	Gain an understanding of how the structure of different body parts is directly
CLO 3	related to their function.
CLO 4	Be able to use your understanding of anatomy and physiology to explain common
CLO 4	Be able to use your understanding of anatomy and physiology to explain common health phenomena and make informed decisions about your own health.
CLO 5	Improve your ability to think critically, Analysis's information, and solve problems
CLUS	related to anatomy and physiology.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

	Teaching Scheme							Examination Scheme			
Lectur e	Tutori	Lab Hrs	TT		Internal Marks		External Marks		Total		
Hrs /Week	al Hrs/ Week	/We ek	Hrs /Week	Credit	Т	CE	P	Т	P	Total	
-	-	4	4	2	_	-	20	-	30	50	

Sr •	Topics	Weightag e	Hours
1	Digestive & Endocrine system.	50%	10
2	Male & Female Genital system.	25%	10
3	X rays & bones.	25%	10
4	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30

Sr. No.	PART-B (Physiology) Content	Weightage	Teaching Hours
1	Determination of Blood Group.	50%	10
2	Determination of Bleeding Time, Clotting Time.	25%	10
3	Determination of ESR, PCV.	25%	10
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30

1.	Ross & Wilson Anatomy and Physiology in Health and Illness by Anne Waugh and Allison Gran
2.	Human Anatomy & Physiology by Elaine N. Marieb and Katja Hoehn
3.	The Anatomy Coloring Book by Wynn Kapit and Lawrence M. Elson
4.	Essential Human Anatomy & Physiology by Elaine N. Marieb and Lori A. Smith
5.	Anatomy & Physiology for Dummies by Erin Odgen

a. Course Name: Basics of Surgical Procedures (T)

b. Course Code: 19010902DS01

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of up to 12th science level and must Passed

d. Rationale: Basic Operation theatre knowledge is fundamental as it provides a

strong foundation for various Healthcare disciplines, promotes problem-solving skills, supports innovation, and opens doors to

diverse career opportunities.

e. Course Learning Objective:						
CLOBJ 1	To develop skill like how to manage Preoperative & Post-operative.					
CLOBJ 2	To understand various procedure like bed making, Lifting and Transporting					
CLOBJ 2	Patients, Bed Side Management.					
CLOBJ 3	To know the determinants of Health, Health Indicators of India, Health					
CLODJ 3	Team Concept.					
CLOBJ 4	To understand the population of India and Family welfare programme in					
CLOBJ 4	India					
CLOBJ 5	To understand the different types, use, care and management of biomedical					
CLODJ 5	waste.					

f. Cour	f. Course Outcomes:					
CLO1	Define the responsibility of health care personals and hazards faced in the					
	operation theatre& casualty					
CLO2	Discuss and explain the different types, use, care and maintenance of the surgical					
	procedures and instruments					
CLO3	Demonstrate the different types, use, care and maintenance of the management of					
	biomedical waste					
CLO4	Analyze the responsibility of health care personals and hazards faced in the					
	operation theatre& casualty					
CLO5	Evaluate the various techniques used in operation theatres & casualty					

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme Examination Scheme									
Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Hrs		Inte	rnal Ma	arks	Externa	l Marks	Total
Hrs /Week	Hrs/ Week	/Week	tibor')	T	CE	P	T	P	Total
3	-	-	3	20	20	•	60	-	100

Sr.	Content	Weightage	Hours
1	BLOOD TRANSFUSION	33%	15
	 History of discovery of blood groups and genetics of blood groups. 		
	Types of blood groups and Rh factor.		
	Coombs test.		
	 Collection of blood, its preservation and standardization. 		
	 Various types of blood and blood products (Packed cells, PRP, FFP) 		
	Pre-transfusion checks.		
	Transfusion reactions.		

	- F1'1 11 4 14		1
	• Fluids and electrolytes		
	Body fluid compartments and the effect of fluid		
	administration on them.		
	Types of fluids (crystalloids and colloids) and their		
	chemical composition.		
	Indications of specific fluids and their		
	complications.		
2	GENERAL SURGICAL PROCEDURE AND PARA-	45%	15
	SURGICAL EQUIPMENT		
	• Operating tables: structure, material used,		
	maintenance, control, Hydraulic system and		
	Electrical system.		
	• Different types of diathermy machine. Monopole,		
	Bipolar, Ligasure, Harmonic Scalpel, CUSA-		
	Principle, hazards,		
	 prevention, functioning and maintenance. 		
	 Types of operation lights and light sources: Features, 		
	Care, cleaning, sterilization and maintenance.		
	Operation Theatre sterilization- Different recent		
	advances.		
	 LAR/APRPositioning of patient, care-Prevention 		
	of hazards.		
	Total thyroidectomy—with emphasis on proper		
	,		
	positioning. Transthoracic esophagectomy—Different		
	approaches. • Venesection and Tracheostomy		
	veneseeron and Tracheostoniy.		
	• Laparoscopic Cholecystectomy –		
	Pneumoperitoneum - Creation and removing,		
	principles.		
	Breast surgery. Bridge Street S		
	• Positioning of patient for different operations:		
	Problems and hazards.		
2	Hypothermia and hyperthermia. COMMON INFECTIONS	220/	1.5
3	COMMON INFECTIONS	22%	15
	Cellulitis, abscess, carbuncle, gangrene, cold abscess Wayned and appropriate the alignment of the cold abscess.		
	• Wound and wound healing		
	Wound infection and management		
	Ulcers and Management		
	• Common neoplastic disorders benign and malignant		
	Antiseptic Solutions		
	Dressing material		
	Bandage application The state of the s	1000/	45
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	45

1	Operation Theatre Technique Anesthesia and Emergency Care for Technicians,
	Nurses & Paramedics by Vaishali Mohod
2	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	By MP Sharma

3	Operation Theatre: Assistant Recruitment Exam Guide
	By Pankaj Singhal
4	Handbook of Operation Theatre Technique Details
	by Kilpadi / Jaypee Brothers
5	Textbook of operation theatre technology by Manjushree Ray

a. Course Name: Basics of Surgical Procedures (P)

b. Course Code: 19010902DS02

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of up to 12th science level and must Passed

d. Rationale: Basic Operation theatre knowledge is fundamental as it provides a

strong foundation for various Healthcare disciplines, promotes problem-solving skills, supports innovation, and opens doors to

diverse career opportunities.

e. Course Learning Objective:				
CLOBJ 1	To develop skill like how to manage Preoperative & Post-operative.			
CLOBJ 2	To understand various procedure like bed making, Lifting and Transporting Patients, Bed Side Management.			
CLOBJ 3	To know the determinants of Health, Health Indicators of India, Health Team Concept.			
CLOBJ 4	To understand the population of India and Family welfare programme in India			
CLOBJ 5	To understand the different types, use, care and management of biomedical waste.			

f. Cour	se Outcomes:
CLO1	Define the responsibility of health care personals and hazards faced in the
	operation theatre& casualty
CLO2	Discuss and explain the different types, use, care and maintenance of the surgical
	procedures and instruments
CLO3	Demonstrate the different types, use, care and maintenance of the management of
	biomedical waste
CLO4	Analyze the responsibility of health care personals and hazards faced in the
	operation theatre& casualty
CLO5	Evaluate the various techniques used in operation theatres & casualty

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme			Examination Scheme						
Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Hrs	~	Inte	rnal Ma	arks	Externa	l Marks	Total
Hrs /Week	Hrs/ Week	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	Total
-	-	2	1	-	-	20	-	30	50

Sr.	Content	Weightage	Hours
1	Blood Transfusion	7%	1
2	Suturing	8%	2
3	Wound infection and management	7%	1
4	Ulcers and Management	8%	1
5	Common neoplastic disorders benign and malignant	7%	1
6	Antiseptic Solutions	8%	1
7	Dressing material Bandage application	8%	1
8	General instruments and equipment	7%	1
9	Urology instruments and equipment's maintenance	6%	1

10	Laparotomy instruments and equipment's	7%	1
	maintenance		

11	Sterilization	7%	1
12	OT Fumigation and OT maintenance	7%	1
13	Stock & record maintenance of OT & Recovery	6%	1
14	Record Management: Maintenance of Anaesthesia	7%	1
	cards as per National guidelines.		
	Total teaching Hours for the academic year	100%	15

1	Operation Theatre Technique Anesthesia and Emergency Care for Technicians,
	Nurses & Paramedics by Vaishali Mohod
2	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	By MP Sharma
3	Operation Theatre: Assistant Recruitment Exam Guide
	By Pankaj Singhal
4	Handbook of Operation Theatre Technique Details
	by Kilpadi / Jaypee Brothers
5	Textbook of operation theatre technology by Manjushree Ray

a. Course Name: Advanced and Higher English

b. Course Code: 00019303AE01

Students should have a strong command of the English language, including grammar, vocabulary, reading comprehension, and writing

skills. Students should be able to understand and analyse complex

texts, including literary works, academic articles, and other forms of

written communication.

To provide a challenging academic environment where students can deepen their understanding of the English language through the study

of complex literary texts, rigorous writing assignments, and in-depth

analysis of various forms of written communication.

e. Course Learning Objective:

c. Prerequisite:

d. Rationale:

	Se Etalining Objective.
CLOB J 1	Develop basic proficiency in English language skills including reading, writing, speaking, and listening, with an emphasis on comprehension and fluency.
CLOB J 2	Expand vocabulary through the acquisition of common words and phrases used in everyday communication, including greetings, introductions, and expressions for daily activities.
CLOB J 3	Gain a solid understanding of basic grammar rules, including sentence structure, verb tenses, parts of speech, and word order, to construct grammatically correct sentences and communicate effectively.
CLOB J 4	Improve pronunciation and intonation to enhance clarity and intelligibility in spoken English, focusing on accurate articulation of sounds, stress patterns, and rhythm.
CLOB J 5	Develop confidence and proficiency in engaging in everyday conversations in English, including asking and answering questions, expressing opinions, making requests, and participating in discussions on familiar topics.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Develop advanced communication skills
CLO 2	Become more proficient in formal writing.
CLO 3	Apply interpersonal communication skills to be more productive at the workplace.
CLO 4	Identify, set and achieve the goals with the help of public speaking.
CLO 5	Use wide range of vocabulary to communicate effectively.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

5. 1 cac	5. Teaching and Examination Scheme								
Teaching Scheme						Evaluati	ion Scheme)	
I T D C		Inter	Internal Evaluation			ESE			
L	1	P	C	T	CE	P	Theory	P	
2	-	-	2	-	100	-	-	-	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
	Define Public Speaking		
1	Importance of Public speaking	5%	2
1	Types of Public speaking	370	2
	Techniques to master public speaking		
2	World's best public speakers (activity based)	10%	5
	Define Debate vs GD		
3	Importance of debate	5%	1
	Techniques to master debate		
4	Debate activity	10%	5
5	Advanced vocabulary building	10%	2

	Homophones		
	Homonyms		
	Analogies		
6	Reading comprehension	10%	2
	Error Analysis:		
7	Para- jumble/sentence completion, confusable sentences,	10%	5
	incorrectly spelt words, One word substitute, Cloze Passages		
8	Report writing	10%	2
9	Memo writing	10%	2
10	Narrative Story Writing	10%	2
11	Tourism Pitch	10%	2
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30

	D : G I ID WILL GUIDIGED AND MOUNTY				
1.	Business Correspondence and Report Writing SHARMA, R. AND MOHAN, K				
2.	Communication Skills, Kumar S And Lata P; New Delhi Oxford University Press				
3.	Practical English Usage MICHAEL SWAN				
4.	A Remedial English Grammar for Foreign Student F.T. WOOD				
5.	On Writing Well William Zinsser; Harper Paperbacks,2006; 30th anniversary edition				
	Oxford Practice Grammar, John Eastwood; Oxford University Press				
	Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations Dr. R.S. Aggarwal				

a. Course Name: German - 1b. Course Code: 00019303AE02

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of Basic Knowledge of English language

German is the second most commonly used scientific language. Germany is the third largest contributor to research and development

and offers research fellowships to scientists from abroad.

Developments in media, information and communication technology require multilingual communicators. A wide range of important

d. Rationale: websites are in German and worldwide, Germany is ranked number 5

in terms of annual publication of new books. Knowledge of German therefore offers you extended access to information. Learning German provides you with an insight into the way of life, and the hopes and dreams of people in German speaking countries, broadening your

horizon.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOB J 1	Develop proficiency in basic German vocabulary and grammar to facilitate everyday communication.
CLOB J 2 CLOB J 3	Gain cultural understanding and appreciation of German-speaking countries through language immersion activities, such as reading authentic texts and watching German media. Enhance listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in German through interactive exercises and assignments.
CLOB J 4	Acquire the ability to engage in simple conversations, express opinions, and ask questions in German on various topics.
CLOB J 5	Prepare for real-life situations such as traveling, studying abroad, or interacting with German-speaking individuals in professional contexts.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Understand the importance of learning German language
CLO 2	Understand the basic communication in German, can greet someone in German
CLO 3	Can tell and understand the date & time in German
CLO 4	Can introduce oneself and third person also frame basic sentences in German language

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme						Evaluati	ion Scheme	<u>;</u>	
т	Т	Ъ	C	Inter	Internal Evaluation		ES	E	TOTAL
L	ı ı	P	C	T	CE	P	Theory	P	
2	-	-	2	-	100	-	-	-	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
	Overview of German Language:		
	History of German language		
1	Importance of German Language	10%	4
	Why one should Learn German Language?		

2	Basics of German: (LSRW) s Alphabets e Nummeren (Null bis Hundert) e Artikel (Indefinite und Definite) e Grußen	40%	15
	ular und Plural Nomen e Wochetage & Die Monate		
3	Vocabulary: (LSRW) Ordinal Nummeren (1 bis 31) Datum Zeit (Offiziel Zeit) äpositionen mit der Zeit Personal Pronomenen (Nominative Case)	20%	5
4	Simple Communication: (LSRW) Verben Konjugation, (Hilfs Verben, Regelmaßige und Unregelmaßige verben) Self-Introduction W- Frage und Ja/Nein Frage	30%	6
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30

1.	Netzwerk A1 Deutsch als Fremdsprache Kursbuch by Stefanie Dengler, Paul Rusch Klett- Langenscheidt
2.	So geht das -1 By Ujjwal Malhotra Educational Publishers
3.	German in 30 Days by Goyal Saab Langenscheidt

a. Course Name: French - 1 b. Course Code: 00019303AE03

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of English Language

d. Rationale: Basic Communication Skills of French Language

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOB J 1	Develop proficiency in French pronunciation, vocabulary, and grammar to enable effective communication in everyday situations.
CLOB J 2	Cultivate an understanding and appreciation of French-speaking cultures through exposure to authentic materials such as literature, films, and music.
CLOB J 3	Enhance proficiency in listening, speaking, reading, and writing French through a variety of interactive activities and assignments.
CLOB J 4	Acquire the ability to engage in conversations, express ideas, and communicate effectively in French on a range of topics, both orally and in writing.
CLOB J 5	Prepare for practical applications of French language skills, such as traveling, studying abroad, or pursuing professional opportunities in French-speaking regions.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Introduce self in French.
CLO 2	Greet someone in French.
CLO 3	Tell time in French.
CLO 4	Talk about family (their professions, nationalities, age etc.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme				Evaluation Scheme					
т	Internal Evaluatio			Т	т в	ation	ES	E	TOTAL
L	1	P	C	T	CE	P	Theory	P	
2	-	-	2	-	100	-	-	-	100

	n. Course Content							
Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours					
1	Grammar:							
	Alphabets							
	Numbers							
	Telling time							
	Personal Pronouns							
	Nouns (masculine & feminine nouns, singular and plural							
	nouns)	33%	10					
	Verbe conjugaisons (être, avoir, s'appeler and "er ending")							
	Adjective possessive (mon, ma, ton, ta, etc.)							
	Listening Skills:							
2	Sounds							
	French Songs							
	Basic Vocabulary (months of the year, days of the week,	17%	5					
	family members' names, Countries and nationalities, colours,	1 / %0	3					
	Professions)							

3	Speaking Skills: How to Introduce self? Greetings How to ask and tell time? How to talk about Family?	17%	5
4	Reading Skills:		
	a. Samples of:b. Self-Introduction	33%	10
	My family		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30

1.	Saison 1 Didier
2.	Enchanté 0
3.	Larrouse Dictionnaire de Poche
4.	Larousse French Grammar (Mini) by Paperback
5.	Plaisir D'ecrire by Viral Thakkar, Saraswati House Pvt. Ltd

a. Course Name: Health Research Fundamentals

b. Course Code: 19010203UE01

c. Prerequisite: Basic knowledge of Health and Research.

The "Health Research Fundamentals" course is designed to provide students with a foundational understanding of the principles and methods of health research. This course is essential for students who

d. Rationale: plan to pursue careers in public health or related fields, as it equips

them with the necessary skills to critically evaluate research findings, design research studies, and contribute to evidence-based practice.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOB J 1	Develop an understanding of the definition, characteristics, and types of health research, and critically assess the role of research in advancing healthcare outcomes.
CLOB J 2 CLOB	Formulate research questions and hypotheses, conduct thorough literature reviews, and demonstrate proficiency in navigating and utilizing databases for health research. Select appropriate research designs, sampling methods, and calculate sample sizes.
J 3 CLOB	Measure study variables accurately to ensure the validity and reliability of findings Create and evaluate tools for data collection, ensuring validity and reliability.
J 4	Strategically plan and manage research studies to optimize data integrity and study outcomes.
CLOB J 5	Apply ethical considerations to research studies and demonstrate the ability to prepare concept papers that align with professional and academic standards.

f. Course Outcomes:

	Develop an understanding of the definition, characteristics, and types of health
CLO 1	research, recognizing its role in advancing knowledge and informing health
	practice
	Formulate clear research questions and hypotheses, conduct comprehensive
CLO 2	literature reviews, and select appropriate research designs, sampling techniques,
	and measurement methods to address research objectives effectively.
	Establish an ethical foundation for health research, adhering to principles of
CLO 3	research integrity, confidentiality, and participant rights, and demonstrating ethical
	decision-making in all aspects of research conduct
	Communicate research findings effectively to diverse stakeholders through written
CLO 4	and oral formats, and prepare concept papers for research projects, demonstrating
CLU 4	the ability to articulate research objectives, methodology, and anticipated outcomes
	clearly

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme						Exami				
Lectur e	Lutori		Hrs		Internal Marks			External Marks		Total
Hrs /Week	Week	/W eek	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	1000
3	-	2	5	4	20	20	20	60	30	150

Sr. Topics	Weightage	Hours
------------	-----------	-------

1	Introduction to Health Research Definition, characteristics & types of health research. Understanding and Formulating the Research Process. The role	15%	6
	of research in health		
2	Planning Your Research: From Idea to Study Formulating research questions and hypotheses. Conducting Literature review. Understanding the Databases	30%	14
3	Incorporating Epidemiology into Research Study Design Research Designs Sampling and types of sampling Sample size calculations for different study design. Measurement of study variables	25%	12
4	Fundamentals of Data Collection Design & Types of Data collection Tool. Validity, Reliability Study plan and management	15%	9
5	Conducting & writing a research Study Ethical consideration for Health Research. Preparing a concept paper for research projects	15%	4
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	45

i. List of Practical

1	Planning Your Research: From Idea to Study
	Choosing research topics and formulating research questions
	Conducting review of literature - Data extraction sheet.
	Hypothesis formation: Null & Alternative
2	Incorporating Epidemiology into Research Study Design
	Sample size calculation.
3	Fundamentals of Data Collection
	• Developing tools using digital platforms: Google Survey, Kobo (Practical)
	Preparing a study Plan
4	Conducting & writing a research Study
	Preparing a concept paper for research projects

1.	RESERACH METHODOLOGY (TextBook) By R.Paneerselvam PHI 8
2	Research Methodology: Methods and Techniques (TextBook) By C.R. Kothari New
4.	Age Publishers
3.	Kenneth S. Bordens & Bruce B. Abbitt, "Research Design & Methods, A process
	approach" McGraw Hill, 8th edition
1	ABC of Research Methodology and Applied Biostatistics: A Primer for Clinicians and
4.	Researchers. By Parikh, M.N. And Gogtay, N

a. Course Name: Intellectual Property

b. Course Code: 17010103UE01

Students should have a basic understanding of creative and innovative

processes, familiarity with different types of intellectual property

c. Prerequisite: (such as copyrights, trademarks, and patents), and awareness of the

significance of IP rights in promoting innovation and protecting

creators.

Studying Intellectual Property (IP) is crucial for students as it helps them understand how IP rights incentivize creativity and innovation,

d. Rationale: equips them with knowledge to protect their own intellectual

contributions, and fosters an appreciation for the legal and economic

impacts of IP in various industries.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOB J 1	Analyze the meaning of patents, copyright, trademarks, and other intellectual property rights, and their significance in safeguarding innovation and creativity
CLOB J 2	Demonstrate proficiency in identifying patentable inventions, navigating the process of obtaining patents, and understanding the rights and remedies available to patent holders in cases of infringement.
CLOB J 3	Examine the characteristics, rights, and remedies related to copyright and trademarks, including the registration procedures and legal frameworks for protection against infringement.
CLOB J 4	Develop a comprehensive understanding of specialized intellectual property rights, including geographical indications, designs, integrated circuits layout, and plant varieties, through an overview of relevant legislative acts.
CLOB J 5	Evaluate real-world scenarios to apply intellectual property laws ethically and effectively, ensuring compliance with global standards and fostering innovation responsibly.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Identify the different forms of intellectual property and describe the importance of
	protection of IP.
CLO 2	List out the criteria/essential requirements of IP protection, duration, rights conferred and remedies provided.
CLO 2	
CLO 3	Demonstrate a solid understanding of the key concepts, principles, and categories of intellectual property rights, as well as the legal frameworks that govern them.
CLOS	of intellectual property rights, as well as the legal frameworks that govern them.
	Demonstrate ethical awareness and professional responsibility in dealing with
CLO 4	intellectual property issues, recognizing the balance between promoting innovation and creativity while respecting the rights of creators, innovators, and the public
CLU 4	and creativity while respecting the rights of creators, innovators, and the public
	interest.
CLO 5	Evaluate as against other the international legal framework related to IP protection
CLU 5	Evaluate as against other the international legal framework related to IP protection and articulate the problem areas for the deficiency.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

	Teaching Scheme						Examination Scheme				
Lectur e	Tutori al Hrs/	Lab Hrs	Hrs			ntern: Mark			ternal Iarks	Total	
Hrs /Week	Week	/We ek	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	10001	
4	-	-	4	4	20	20	1	6	-	100	

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
	PATENT		
	Introduction to Intellectual Property Law (IPR)		
	Meaning of patent		15
1	Patentable inventions	25%	
	Procedure for obtaining patent		
	Rights of patent holder		
	Infringement and remedies of patent		
	COPYRIGHT		
2	Introduction, meaning and characteristics of copyright	25%	15
4	Rights of copyright owner	23%	13
	Infringement and remedies of copyright		
	TRADEMARK		
	Introduction and meaning of trademark		
3	Types of trademarks	25%	15
	Procedure for registering trademark		
	Infringement and remedies of trademark		
	OTHER IPRGeographical Indications:		
	Overview on Geographical Indication Act		
	Designs:		
	Overview on Design Act, 2000		15
4	Semiconductor Integrated Circuits Layout:	25%	
4	Overview on Semiconductor Integrated Circuits Layout Design	23%	13
	Act, 2000		
	Plant Varieties and Farmers' Rights:		
	Overview on Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers' Rights		
	Act, 2001		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	60

1.	Law Relating to Intellectual Property Rights By V K Ahuja Lexis Nexis
2.	Intellectual Property Rights By P. Narayanan , Eastern Law House Private Ltd, Pub. Year 2001
2	The Global Regime for the Enforcement of Intellectual Property Rights By X. Seuba
3.	Cambridge University Press, Pub. Year 2017
4.	Globalizing Intellectual Property Rights By D. Matthews Routledge, Pub. Year 2003

a. Course Name: Occupational Health and Ergonomics

b. Course Code: 07010103UE01

c. Prerequisite: There is no Prerequisite to opt this Course

This course provides an introduction to the fundamental concepts of occupational health and ergonomics, focusing on creating safe and

d. Rationale: healthy work environments. Students will explore ergonomic

principles, identify workplace hazards, learn strategies to prevent

injuries and enhance employee well-being.

e. Course Learning Objective:

	G U
	Develop an understanding of the importance and historical evolution of
CLOB	occupational health and ergonomics, recognizing their critical role in improving
J 1	workplace safety and employee well-being.
CLOB	Apply knowledge of the musculoskeletal system, biomechanics, and physiological
J 2	factors to optimize ergonomic designs and workplace interventions.
	Evaluate physical, chemical, and biological hazards in the workplace using basic
CLOB	principles of risk assessment and management, ensuring proactive hazard
J 3	identification and mitigation strategies
	Utilize ergonomic principles, including anthropometry, posture, and movement
CLOB	analysis, to assess and redesign workspace layouts, tools, and activities for
J 4	improved efficiency and health outcomes
	Develop and implement occupational health programs and wellness initiatives,
CLOB	including strategies for addressing psychosocial factors and fostering a positive
J 5	and healthy work environment.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Understand key concepts of occupational health and ergonomics and their
	significance in the workplace.
CLO 2	Identify common workplace hazards and propose basic control measures.
CLO 3	Apply ergonomic principles to evaluate and suggest improvements for basic
CLU3	workspaces.
CLO 4	Develop awareness of musculoskeletal disorders and basic strategies for
CLO 4	prevention.
CLO 5	Recognize psychosocial factors affecting employee well-being and suggest simple
CLUS	interventions.
C06	Demonstrate knowledge of occupational health programs and their importance.
C07	Apply basic ergonomic principles to simple case studies.
C08	Conduct basic ergonomic assessments using tools such as the RULA test.
C09	Recognize and address ergonomic issues specific to industrial settings.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme				Examination Scheme						
Lectur e Hrs /Week	Tutori al Hrs/ Week	Lab Hrs /We ek	Hrs /Week	Credit		nterna Mark CE			ternal Iarks P	Total
4	-	-	4	4	20	20	-	60	-	100

|--|

1	Introduction to Occupational Health and Ergonomics Definition and importance of occupational health and	10%	6
	ergonomics. Historical development and evolution of occupational health and ergonomics.		
	Human Anatomy and Physiology for Ergonomics		
2	Basics of human musculoskeletal system and its functions.	10%	6
	Brief overview of biomechanics and physiological factors.		
	Workplace Hazards and Risk Assessment		
	Introduction to common workplace hazards (physical, chemical,		
3	biological).	15%	9
	Basic principles of risk assessment and management.		
	Demonstration: Identifying and assessing workplace hazards.		
	Ergonomic Principles and Design		
	Basics of ergonomic design: anthropometry, posture,		
4	movement.	15%	9
	Introduction to workspace design and tools.		
	Ergonomic evaluation of different activities and tasks		
	Industrial Ergonomics and Musculoskeletal Disorders		
	Ergonomic challenges and solutions specific to industrial		
5	settings.	15%	9
	Common musculoskeletal disorders in industrial environments.		
	REBA & RULA demonstration.		
	Psychosocial Factors and Mental Health in the Workplace	100/	
6	Introduction to psychosocial factors affecting well-being.	10%	6
	Basic strategies for promoting a positive work environment.		
	Occupational Health Programs and Wellness Paging of designing and implementing accupational health		
7	Basics of designing and implementing occupational health	10%	6
	programs. Introduction to health promotion and wellness initiatives.		
	Case Studies and Modification methods		
	Analysis of simple ergonomic challenges and solutions.		
8	Group discussions: basic ergonomic assessment and solutions	15%	9
	for case studies.		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	60

1.	Ergonomics in design: methods and techniques handbook 3rd edition By Barry Tillman
2.	Human factors and ergonomics design handbook, third edition By Gavriel salvendy
3.	Introduction to Health and Safety at Work Third edition By Phil Hughes
1	OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AND ERGONOMICS By FRANKLIN STEIN,
4.	INGRID SODERBACK, SUSAN CUTLER, BARBARA LARSON
_	Occupational Ergonomics - Theory and Applications
5.	By Amit Bhattacharya, James D McGlothin second
6.	Industrial Therapy (Textbook) By Key PT, Glenda L.

a. Course Name: Yoga and Positive Psychology for Managing Career and Life

b. Course Code: 02010103UE01

c. Prerequisite: shall have the basic knowledge of human biology and English

language.

d. Rationale: Students will have basic understanding of different concepts of

psychology in Ayurveda for career and life management.

e. Course Learning Objective:

	Understand Ayurvedic principles of holistic wellness, including Prakriti
CLOB	(constitution), diet, lifestyle, and self-care practices, to promote physical and
J 1	mental well-being.
CLOB	Master yoga techniques such as asanas, pranayama, dhyana, yoga nidra, and
J 2	Sankalpa setting to achieve balance, stress reduction, and personal growth.
CLOB	Cultivate gratitude, optimism, and resilience while utilizing mindfulness practices and a strengths-based approach for emotional regulation and personal growth.
J 3	and a strengths-based approach for emotional regulation and personal growth.
CLOB	Develop personalized self-care plans, Ayurvedic yoga sequences, and actionable
J 4	goals to seamlessly incorporate wellness practices into everyday routines.
	Utilize reflective practices to analyze personal growth and continuously enhance
CLOB	
J 5	strategies.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	After Learning the Course, the students shall be able to: Understand the Ayurvedic principles of holistic wellness and their relevance to career and life management.
	principles of holistic wellness and their relevance to career and life management.
CLO 2	TTATE
CLO 2	vitality.
CLO 3	Apply positive psychology techniques to cultivate resilience, optimism, and personal growth.
CLOS	personal growth.
CLO 4	Integrate Ayurvedic wisdom, yoga practices, and positive psychology techniques to develop personalized strategies for career success and life satisfaction.
CLO 4	to develop personalized strategies for career success and life satisfaction.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme					Examination Scheme					
Lectur e Hrs /Week	Tutori al Hrs/ Week	Lab Hrs /We	Hrs /Week	Credit		nterna Marks CE			ternal Jarks P	Total
/ vv eek		ek								
4	-	-	4	4	20	20	-	30	-	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Ayurvedic Foundations of Wellness Introduction to Ayurveda Ayurvedic Principles of Holistic Wellness Understanding Prakriti (Constitution) Ayurvedic Diet and Lifestyle for Wellbeing Ayurvedic Self-Care Practices	25%	15
2	Knowledge on Yoga practices for mind, body and balance Asana: Postures for Balance and Vitality Pranayama: Breathwork for Mental Clarity Dhyana: Meditation for Emotional Balance Yoga Nidra: Deep relaxation for stress reduction Sankalpa setting: Intentions for personal growth	25%	15
3	positive psychology for personal growth	25%	15

	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	60
	Integrating Ayurvedic principles into daily life Reflective practices for continuous growth		
4	personalized self- care plan Goal setting and action planning	25%	15
	Ayurvedic yoga sequences for specific goals Creating a		
	Integration and application		
	approach to personal development		
	practices for emotional regulation Strengths – Based		
	Building resilience in the face of challenges Mindfulness		
	Optimism		
	Introduction to positive psychology Cultivating Gratitude and		

1.	After Learning the Course, the students shall be able to: Understand the Ayurvedic
	principles of holistic wellness and their relevance to career and life management.
2	Utilize yoga practices to enhance mental clarity, emotional balance, and physical
4.	vitality.
2	Apply positive psychology techniques to cultivate resilience, optimism, and personal
3.	growth.
4	Integrate Ayurvedic wisdom, yoga practices, and positive psychology techniques to develop personalized strategies for career success and life satisfaction
4.	develop personalized strategies for career success and life satisfaction

a. Course Name: AI/ Web Development and Designing

b. Course Code: 03010503SE01

c. Prerequisite: Data structure, Probability and Statistics, Linear Algebra,

Mathematics.

This course provides a broad introduction to Artificial Intelligence. AI

techniques for search and knowledge representation also apply

knowledge of AI planning and machine learning techniques to real-

world problems.

e. Course Learning Objective:

d. Rationale:

	To understand the foundational principles and algorithms of AI and ML. Students
CT OD	will delve into the core principles underpinning Artificial Intelligence (AI) and
CLOB	Machine Learning (ML), gaining insight into various algorithms and
J 1	methodologies used in these fields.
	To gain proficiency in programming using Python for AI and ML applications.
CLOB	This objective focuses on equipping students with practical programming skills
J 2	using Python, a widely-used language in AI and ML development.
	To learn data pre-processing, exploration, and visualization techniques. They will
CLOB	also learn data exploration methods to uncover patterns and insights, and
	visualization techniques to present findings effectively using libraries like Pandas,
J 3	NumPy, Matplotlib, and Seaborn.
	To understand model evaluation and selection methods. Evaluating the
	performance of AI and ML models using appropriate metrics for classification and
CLOB	regression tasks. Students will also learn model selection methods, including train-
J 4	test splitting and cross-validation, to choose the most suitable model for a given
	problem.
	To apply AI and ML techniques to real-world datasets and understand their ethical
CLOB	11 7
J 5	implications.

f. Course Outcomes:

II COUID	e outcomes.
CLO 1	Gain foundational knowledge of AI and ML, applicable to various fields
CLO 2	Develop practical programming and data analysis skills
CLO 3	Enhance critical thinking and problem-solving abilities
CLO 4	Understand the potential and limitations of AI and ML technologies
CLO 5	Prepare for a future where AI and ML are increasingly integrated across disciplines

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

	Teaching Scheme					Examination Scheme					
e I	ectur e Hrs Veek	Tutori al Hrs/ Week	Lab Hrs /We ek	Hrs /Week	Credit		nterna Mark CE			ternal Iarks P	Total
	2	-	-	2	2	20	20	-	60	-	100

|--|

1	UNIT-1 Introduction to AI and ML concepts Machine Learning algorithms Supervised - Linear Regression, Logistic Regression, Decision Trees, Random Forest, Support Vector Machines (SVM), Naive Bayes, k-Nearest Neighbors (k-NN) Unsupervised - K-Means Clustering, Hierarchical Clustering, Density Based Clustering, Anomaly Detection Techniques,	20%	7
	Reinforcement Learning		
2	UNIT-2 Programming fundamentals in Python Syntax, Variables and Data Types, Operators, Control Structures, Functions, Data Structures, Input and Output, Modules and Packages	20%	6
3	UNIT-3 Data preprocessing and Data analysis Using Python Library (Pandas, NumPy). Data exploration and Visualization Using Python Library (Matplotlib, Seaborn)	20%	7
4	UNIT-4 Model Evaluation- Classification Metrics, Regression Metrics Model Selection - Train-Test Split, Cross-Validation Methods (K-Fold, Random Sampling, Leave-one out, Hold-Out) Ethical considerations in AI and ML	20%	5
5	UNIT-5 Training and evaluating models on real-world datasets (e.g., image classification, text analysis)	20%	5
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30

1.	"Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach" Author: Stuart Russell and Peter
	Norvig Publisher: Pearson (Textbook)
2.	"Python Machine Learning" Author: Sebastian Raschka and Vahid Mirjalili
4.	Publisher: Packt
3.	"Machine Learning Yearning" Author: Andrew Ng Publisher: Deeplearning.ai
4.	"Hands-On Machine Learning with Scikit-Learn, Keras, and TensorFlow" Author:
4.	Aurélien Géron Publisher: O'Reilly Media
_	"Machine Learning: A Probabilistic Perspective" Author: Kevin P. Murphy
5.	Publisher: The MIT Press

a. Course Name: VAC-3: IPDC including history and culture of India and IKS - 2

b. Course Code: 00019303VA01

c. Prerequisite: IPDC including history and culture of India and IKS-I

IPDC aims to prepare students for the modern challenges they face in their daily lives. Promoting fortitude in the face of failures, Unity amongst family discord, Self-discipline amidst Distractions... and many more priceless lessons. The course focuses on morality and character development at the core of student growth, to enable

students to become self-aware, sincere, and successful in their many roles - as an ambitious student, reliable employee, caring family

member, and considerate citizen.

e. Course Learning Objective:

d. Rationale:

	To guide students in setting and achieving future goals through effective
CLOD	
CLOB	visualization, SMART goals, and fostering value-based citizenship for
J 1	contributing to India's transformation into a developed nation.
	To educate students on the detrimental effects of addictions and to promote
CLOB	addiction-free living, enhancing overall health, stress management, and personal
J 2	well-being through regular exercise, healthy eating habits, and sufficient sleep.
CLOB	To develop an understanding of selfless service through the analysis of real-world
	case studies, such as disaster relief efforts.
J 3	
CLOB	To cultivate essential teamwork, harmony, and financial planning skills that are
	crucial for both professional and daily life.
J 4	
	To introduce students to leadership through humility by studying legendary figures
CLOB	who lead without leading and to instill fundamental values of responsibility,
J 5	integrity, loyalty, sincerity, and punctuality, creating ideal citizens.
	To apply ancient wisdom and practical knowledge to face and overcome modern-
CL06	day challenges and failures, emphasizing the importance of forgiveness in personal
	and professional life.
	To provide opportunities for students to seek advice from experienced mentors,
CL07	helping them navigate daily challenges with wisdom and understanding the impact
CLU/	
	of social circles on personal development

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	To provide students with a holistic value-based education that will enable them to be successful in their academic, professional, and social lives.
CLO 2	To give the students the tools to develop effective behits, promote personal growth
CLO 3	To allow students to establish a stronger connection with their family through critical thinking and development of qualities such as unity, forgiveness, empathy, and effective communication.
CLO 4	To provide students with soft skills that complement their hard skills, making them more marketable when entering the workforce.
CLO 5	To enhance awareness of India's glory and global values, and to create considerate citizens who strive for the betterment of their family, college, workforce, and nation
CLO 6	To inspire students to strive for a higher sense of character by learning from role models who have lived principled, disciplined, and value-based lives.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme					Examination Scheme					
Lectur Tutori Lab		Internal External		xternal	Total					
e	al Hrs/	Hrs	Hrs	Credit	Marks		N	Iarks		
Hrs /Week	Week	/We ek	/Week		Т	CE	P	Т	P	
2	-	-	2	2	20	20	-	60	-	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
	Remaking Yourself: Begin with the End in mind		
1	Students will learn to visualize their future goals and will	6%	2
1	structure their lives through smart goals to give themselves	υ%	2
	direction and ultimately take them to where they want to go.		
	Remaking Yourself: Being Addiction-Free		
2	Students will explore the detrimental effects of addictions on	6%	2
_	one's health, personal life, and family life. They will learn how	070	2
	to take control of their life by becoming addiction free.		
	Selfless Service: Case Study: Disaster Relief		
3	Students will apply previous lessons of seva, to analyse the case	6%	2
	study of the Bhuj earthquake relief work.		
	Soft Skills: Teamwork & Harmony		
4	Students will learn the six steps of teamwork and harmony that	6%	2
	are essential for students' professional and daily life		
	My India My Pride: Present Scenario		
	To implement the transformation of India from a developing		
5	country into a developed country it is necessary to have a value-	6%	2
	based citizen. Students will see how the transformation to a	070	2
	greater India relies on the vision and efforts of themselves as a		
	youth.		
	Learning from Legends: Leading Without Leading	_	
6	Students will explore a new approach to leadership, through	7%	2
	humility.		
	My India My Pride: An Ideal Citizen – 1		
7	Students will learn that to become value-based citizens, they	7%	2
	must first develop good values in their lives. They start by		_
	exploring the values of responsibility and integrity		
	My India My Pride: An Ideal Citizen – 2		
	Students will learn that by developing the values of loyalty,		
8	sincerity, and punctuality; they become indispensable and can	7%	2
	leave a strong impression. They will start developing these		
	values by trying to keep perfection in every small task and by		
	looking at the bigger picture		
	Facing Failures: Timeless Wisdom for Daily Life		
9	Students will learn the role wisdom plays in finding long-term	7%	2
	stability. They will use ancient wisdom to solve their modern-		
	day challenges		
	From House to Home: Forgive & Forget		
10	Students will understand the importance and benefits that	7%	2
	forgiveness plays in their personal and professional life. They		
	will learn to apply this knowledge in realistic situations.		

11	Remaking Yourself: Stress Management	7%	2
11	Students will learn to cope with current and future causes of	7 %	2
	stress.		
	Remaking Yourself: Better Health Better Future		
	A healthy body prevents disease and stress; increases positivity,		
12	productivity, and brainpower. Students will learn to maintain	7%	2
	good health through regular exercise, healthy eating habits, and		
	regular and sufficient sleep.		
	Learning from Legends: Words of Wisdom		
13	A panel of learned and experienced mentors will personally	7%	2
	answer practical questions that students face in their daily life.		
	Soft Skills: Financial Planning		
14	Students will develop a variety of practical financial skills that	70/	2
14	prepare them to become financially stable throughout their	7%	2
	future careers.		
	Remaking Yourself: Impact of Company and Life After		
	IPDC .		
	Students will understand that the type of company that we keep,		2
15	has a crucial role in determining who we are and who we will	70/	
15	become. They will develop the ability to create a positive	7%	
	environment around them. This concluding lecture encourages		
	students to keep practising these priceless lessons and prepares		
	them for the next steps in their lives.		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30

1	Integrated Personality Development Course (Textbook)
1.	By Bochasanwasi Akshar Purushottam Swaminarayan Sanstha

a. Course Name: Microbiology & Pathology - I

b. Course Code: 19010003DS01

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of up to 12th science level and must Passed with Semester

II.

Basic Operation theatre knowledge is fundamental as it provides a strong foundation for various Healthcare disciplines, promotes

problem-solving skills, supports innovation, and opens doors to

diverse career opportunities.

e. Course Learning Objective:

d. Rationale:

CLOB J 1	It helps students with thorough knowledge of diseases and techniques used in disease diagnosis.
CLOB J 2	It helps in explanation of pathologic processes that apply to patients
CLOB J 3	Also helps in analysis of laboratory and clinical data.
CLOB J 4	It helps in interpretation of laboratory data for clinical pathologic correlation
CLOB J 5	The morphology, physiology and pathogenicity of microorganisms and their pathogenic potential that cause disease in man.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Be able to accurately and confidently use anatomical and physiological terms to describe the human body.
CLO 2	Gain a basic understanding of the major body systems and their roles in maintaining homeostasis.
CLO 3	Gain an understanding of how the structure of different body parts is directly related to their function.
CLO 4	Be able to use your understanding of anatomy and physiology to explain common health phenomena and make informed decisions about your own health.
CLO 5	Improve your shility to think critically. Analysis's information, and solve problems

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

	Teaching Scheme Examination Scheme			Examination Scheme						
Lectur e	Tutori al Hrs/	Lab Hrs	Hrs		Internal Marks			kternal Aarks	Total	
Hrs /Week	Week	/We ek	/Week	Credit	Т	CE	P	T	P	1000
3	ı	-	3	3	20	20	ı	60	-	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Unit-1: Introduction of pathology: Definition Types of pathology - histopathology, haematology, chemical etc.	20%	9
2	Unit-2: Molecular Cell Biology in health & Ageing: Human Genome Bio membranes- Molecular organization and functions Cellular communications Overview of cell cycle Stem cells & regenerative medicine	10%	9

3	Unit-3: Outline of Cell injury and pathology: Normal cell Cell adaptation	10%	9
	Aetiology of cell injury		
	Pathogenesis of cell injury		
	Necrosis and types		
	Gangrene		
4	Unit-4: Outline of General Bacteriology: Introduction and Historical background Differences between Prokaryotes and Eukaryotes Morphology and fine structure of Bacteria and Fungi Function and structure of Cell wall, Cell membrane, Flagella and Capsule in bacteria Morphology and Cultivation of Animal viruses Morphology and Replication of Bacteriophage	30%	9
5	Unit-5: Outline of Microbial Physiology: Microbial Nutrition: Requirements for growth, Physical requirements, Chemical requirements. Culture media: Aerobic, Anaerobic, Selective, Differential, Enrichment. Microbial growth, Bacterial growth curve, Factors affecting growth Antimicrobial Techniques- Antimicrobial agents (Physical, chemical, radiation).	30%	9
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	45

1.	Microbiology By M.J. Pelczar
2.	Kuby Immunology By Jenni Punt, Sharon Stranford, Patricia Jones, Judy Owen
3.	Prescott's Microbiology By Joanne M. Willey

a. Course Name: Microbiology & Pathology -I(P)

b. Course Code: 19010003DS01

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of up to 12th science level and must Passed with Semester

II

Basic Operation theatre knowledge is fundamental as it provides a strong foundation for various Healthcare disciplines, promotes

problem-solving skills, supports innovation, and opens doors to

diverse career opportunities.

e. Course Learning Objective:

d. Rationale:

CLOB	It helps students with thorough knowledge of diseases and techniques used in disease diagnosis.
J 1	
CLOB	It helps in explanation of pathologic processes that apply to patients
J 2	
CLOB	Also helps in analysis of laboratory and clinical data.
J 3	
CLOB	It helps in interpretation of laboratory data for clinical pathologic correlation
J 4	
CLOB	The morphology, physiology and pathogenicity of microorganisms and their pathogenic potential that cause disease in man.
J 5	pathogenic potential that cause disease in man.
1 2	

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Be able to accurately and confidently use anatomical and physiological terms to describe the human body.
CLO 2	Coin a basis yandaratan dina af tha maian baday ayatama and thain nalas in
CLO 3	Gain an understanding of how the structure of different body parts is directly related to their function.
CLO 4	Be able to use your understanding of anatomy and physiology to explain common health phenomena and make informed decisions about your own health.
CLO 5	Improve your ability to think critically, Analysis's information, and solve problems related to anatomy and physiology.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

	Teaching Scheme						Examination Scheme			
Lectur e	Tutori	Lab Hrs	IIwa		Internal Marks		External Marks		Total	
Hrs /Week	al Hrs/ Week	/We ek	Hrs /Week	Credit	Т	CE	P	Т	P	Total
-	_	2	2	1	_	-	20	_	30	50

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Simple staining techniques	10%	4
2	Gram staining	10%	4
3	ZN staining	10%	2
4	Preparation of culture media	10%	4
5	Methods of isolation	10%	4
6	Instruments used in microbiology including sterilization equipment	10%	2
7	Microscopic examinations	10%	4
8	Haematological staining	10%	2
9	Cytology staining	10%	2
10	Total cell count	10%	2
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30

1.	Microbiology By M.J. Pelczar
2.	Kuby Immunology By Jenni Punt, Sharon Stranford, Patricia Jones, Judy Owen
3.	Prescott's Microbiology By Joanne M. Willey

a. Course Name: MEDICAL EMERGENCIES AND CARE (T)

b. Course Code: 19010903DS03

c. Prerequisite: Student must have Passes Semester all previous semesters and a

strong foundation in general biology, anatomy, and physiology is

highly recommended

d. Rationale: Knowing how to respond to a medical emergency can boost your

confidence and self-reliance. You'll be better prepared to help

yourself, others, and your loved ones in a crisis.

e. Course Lea	e. Course Learning Objective:					
CLOBJ 1	To understand about legal issue and consent process.					
CLOBJ 2	CLOBJ 2 To know the collection of specimen and processing.					
CLOBJ 3	To help in various techniques used to manage medical emergencies.					
CLOBJ 4	To know different functional test like CBC, CHEST X-ray, LFT, RFT,					
CLOBJ 4	TFT, etc					
CLOBJ 5	To develop skill regarding uses of first aid kit and management of first aid					
CLODJ 3	disease.					

f. Cour	f. Course Outcomes:				
CLO1	Understand about legal issue and consent process.				
CLO2	Helps in various techniques used to manage medical emergencies				
CLO3	Know different functional test like CBC, CHEST X RAY, LFT, RFT, TFT, etc				
CLO4	Develop skill regarding uses of first aid kit and management of first aid disease.				
CLO5	Develop skill like how to manage Preoperative & Post-operative				

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme				Examination Scheme					
Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Hrs	~	Inte	rnal Ma	arks	Externa	l Marks	Total
Hrs /Week	Hrs/ Week	/Week	Credit	Т	CE	P	T	P	Total
3	-	-	3	20	20	-	60	-	100

Sr.	Content	Weightage	Hours
1	MEDICAL EMERGENCIES	30%	10
	Patient Assessment And Movement		
	Scene Assessment		
	Injuries And Traumatic Emergencies		
	Responding To An Emergency		
	Environmental Emergencies		
	Blood borne Pathogens		
	Legal Issues and Consent.		
2	BASIC INTENSIVE CARE	70%	35
	Care and maintenance of ventilators, suction		
	machine, monitoring devices.		
	• Sterilization and disinfection of ventilators.		
	Care, maintenance and operational capabilities		
	of beds, lights and other apparatus.		
	• Air conditioning and control of pollution in ICU.		
	Attachment and intraoperative utility of ventilators		
	and monitoring devices.		

45

1. 1.02	to book and receive book
1	Operation Theatre Technique Anesthesia and Emergency Care for Technicians,
	Nurses & Paramedics by Vaishali Mohod
2	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	By MP Sharma
3	Operation Theatre: Assistant Recruitment Exam Guide
	By Pankaj Singhal
4	Handbook of Operation Theatre Technique Details
	by Kilpadi / Jaypee Brothers
5	Textbook of operation theatre technology by Manjushree Ray

a. Course Name: MEDICAL EMERGENCIES AND CARE (P)

b. Course Code: 19010903DS04

c. Prerequisite: Student must have Passes Semester all previous semesters and a

strong foundation in general biology, anatomy, and physiology is

highly recommended

d. Rationale: Knowing how to respond to a medical emergency can boost your

confidence and self-reliance. You'll be better prepared to help

yourself, others, and your loved ones in a crisis.

e. Course Lea	e. Course Learning Objective:						
CLOBJ 1	CLOBJ 1 To understand about legal issue and consent process.						
CLOBJ 2	CLOBJ 2 To know the collection of specimen and processing.						
CLOBJ 3 To help in various techniques used to manage medical emergencies.							
CLOBJ 4 To know different functional test like CBC, CHEST X-ray, LFT, RITTFT, etc							
CLOBJ 5	To develop skill regarding uses of first aid kit and management of first aid disease.						

f. Cour	f. Course Outcomes:				
CLO1	Understand about legal issue and consent process.				
CLO2	Helps in various techniques used to manage medical emergencies				
CLO3	Know different functional test like CBC, CHEST X RAY, LFT, RFT, TFT, etc				
CLO4	Develop skill regarding uses of first aid kit and management of first aid disease.				
CLO5	Develop skill like how to manage Preoperative & Post-operative				

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme			Examination Scheme						
Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Hrs		Inte	rnal Ma	arks	Externa	l Marks	T-4-1
Hrs /Week	Hrs/ Week	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	Total
-	-	2	1	-	-	20	-	30	50

h. Course Content

Sr.	Content	Weightage	Hours
1	• Care and maintenance of ventilators, suction	50%	10
	machine, monitoring devices.		
	 Care, maintenance and operational capabilities 		
	of beds, lights and other apparatus.		
	• Care of unconscious adult and pediatric patients.		
2	 Physiotherapy techniques, feeding, Ryle's 	25%	10
	tube insertion and hyper alimentation.		
	 Suctioning and posturing of semiconscious and 		
	unconscious patients.		
	 Oxygen therapy, maintenance of clear Airway. 	25%	10
	 Ventilation of patient in crisis: 		
	Mouth to mouth.		
	• Mouth to ET Tube.		
	 Resuscitator/ bag valve mask assembly 		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30

1	Operation Theatre Technique Anesthesia and Emergency Care for Technicians,
	Nurses & Paramedics by Vaishali Mohod
2	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	By MP Sharma
3	Operation Theatre: Assistant Recruitment Exam Guide
	By Pankaj Singhal
4	Handbook of Operation Theatre Technique Details
	by Kilpadi / Jaypee Brothers
5	Textbook of operation theatre technology by Manjushree Ray

a. Course Name: Advanced and Higher English - II

b. Course Code: 00019304AE04

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of Advanced English-1

To provide a challenging academic environment where students can deepen their understanding of the English language through the study

d. Rationale: deepen their understanding of the Engrish ranguage through the study of complex literary texts, rigorous writing assignments, and in-depth

analysis of various forms of written communication.

e. Course Learning Objective:

	se Learning Objective.
CLOB J 1	Develop basic proficiency in English language skills including reading, writing, speaking, and listening, with an emphasis on comprehension and fluency.
CLOB J 2	Expand vocabulary through the acquisition of common words and phrases used in everyday communication, including greetings, introductions, and expressions for daily activities.
CLOB J 3	Gain a solid understanding of basic grammar rules, including sentence structure, verb tenses, parts of speech, and word order, to construct grammatically correct sentences and communicate effectively.
CLOB J 4	Improve pronunciation and intonation to enhance clarity and intelligibility in spoken English, focusing on accurate articulation of sounds, stress patterns, and rhythm.
CLOB J 5	Develop confidence and proficiency in engaging in everyday conversations in English, including asking and answering questions, expressing opinions, making requests, and participating in discussions on familiar topics.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Identity and develop soft skills required for personal and professional growth.
CLO 2	Develop professional etiquette & desired behavior at the workplace
CLO 3	Speak and participate effectively in oral organizational communication
CLO 4	Improve comprehensive skills for reading.
CLO 5	Know how to be assertive in professional environment

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme			Examination Scheme							
Lectur e	Tutori al Hrs/	Lab Hrs	IIwa			intern Mark			xternal Aarks	Total
Hrs /Week	Week	/We ek	Hrs /Week	Credit	Т	CE	P	T	P	10141
2	-	-	2	2	-	100	-	-	-	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Corporate Etiquette: Tips and guide to develop personality and gain various etiquettes manners, case studies and activities. Telephone etiquette	3%	1
2	Etiquette for foreign business trips	3%	1
3	Etiquette for small talks	3%	1
4	Respecting privacy Learning to say 'No'	3%	1
5	Presentation	33%	10
6	Email etiquettes & writing	7%	2
7	Article writing	7%	2

8	Poster making	7%	2
9	Advertisement design	7%	2
10	Convincing skills	7%	2
11	Insane inventor	4%	2
12	Picture perception	4%	1
13	Book review	4%	1
14	Movie review	4%	1
15	Critical thinking	4%	1
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30

1.	Business Correspondence and report Writing, Sharma, R. AND Mohan, k.
2.	Communication Skills, Kumar S and Lata P; New Delhi Oxford University Press
3.	Practical English Usage, Michael Swan
4.	A Remedial English Grammar for Foreign Student, F.T. WOOD
5.	On Writing Well, William Zinsser; Harper Paperbacks, 2006; 30th anniversary edition
6.	Oxford Practice Grammar, John Eastwood; Oxford University Press

a. Course Name: German - II b. Course Code: 00019304AE05

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of Basic German Language Studied in MEL-1

German is the second most commonly used scientific language. Germany is the third largest contributor to research and development and offers research fellowships to scientists from abroad. Germany awards a generous number of scholarships and other support to study in Germany. Working holiday visas are available for young people

d. Rationale: from a range country, and special visas are offered to skilled workers

and professionals. There are agreements for student exchange between Germany and many countries of the world. Knowing the language of your German business partners improves your relations and therefore

your chances for effective communication and success.

e. Course Learning Objective:

	be Bearing Objective.
CLOB J 1	Develop proficiency in basic German vocabulary and grammar to facilitate everyday communication.
CLOB J 2 CLOB J 3	Gain cultural understanding and appreciation of German-speaking countries through language immersion activities, such as reading authentic texts and watching German media. Enhance listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in German through interactive exercises and assignments.
CLOB J 4	Acquire the ability to engage in simple conversations, express opinions, and ask questions in German on various topics.
CLOB J 5	Prepare for real-life situations such as traveling, studying abroad, or interacting with German-speaking individuals in professional contexts.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Communicate, understand various City Places, Body Parts, Colours, Professions. Can also able to frame the Sentences with the help of Modal Verbs.
CLO 2	Can communicate in German with Friends and in shopping mall and also able ask and guide Directions in German Language.
CLO 3	Can read basic Passages in German
CLO 4	Write basic topics in German.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

	Teaching Scheme				Examination Scheme					
Lectur e	Tutori al Hrs/	Lab Hrs	Hrs			ntern Mark			kternal Aarks	Total
Hrs /Week	Week	/We ek	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	10111
2	-	-	2	2	-	100	ı	-	-	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
-----	--------	-----------	-------

	Grammar and Vocabulary: (LSRW)		
	Family		
	Colors		
1	Clothing	30%	10
1	Body Parts	30%	10
	Professions		
	City Vocabulary		
	Conjunctions		
	Modal Verbs		
	Possessive Artikel		
	Conversation: (LSRW)		
	Dialogue (Suggested Situation)		
2	Asking Directions	200/	6
<u> </u>	Conversation between two People	30%	6
	Conversation in shopping mall/Shop		
	My Family		
	Reading Skills:(LSRW)		
	My university		
3	My friend	20%	6
	Berlin- Haupstadt (Detailed)		
	My Family		
	Writing Skills:(LSRW)		
	Passage Writing (suggested Topics)		
4	My university	20%	8
-	My Family	2070	o
	My Friend		
	Advertisement		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30

1.	Netzwerk A1 Deutsch als Fremdsprache Kursbuch by Stefanie Dengler, Paul Rusch Klett- Langenscheidt
2.	So geht das -1 By Ujjwal Malhotra Educational Publishers
3.	German in 30 Days by Goyal Saab Langenscheidt

a. Course Name: French - II b. Course Code: 00019304AE06

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of MIL – 1 (French)

d. Rationale: Basic Communication Skills of French Language

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOB J 1	Develop proficiency in French pronunciation, vocabulary, and grammar to enable effective communication in everyday situations.
CLOB J 2	Cultivate an understanding and appreciation of French-speaking cultures through exposure to authentic materials such as literature, films, and music.
CLOB J 3	Enhance proficiency in listening, speaking, reading, and writing French through a variety of interactive activities and assignments.
CLOB J 4	Acquire the ability to engage in conversations, express ideas, and communicate effectively in French on a range of topics, both orally and in writing.
CLOB J 5	Prepare for practical applications of French language skills, such as traveling, studying abroad, or pursuing professional opportunities in French-speaking regions.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Talk about future activities and plans.
CLO 2	Ask and respond to questions in French.
CLO 3	Describe feelings in French.
CLO 4	Talk about likes and dislikes.
CLO 5	Talk about future activities and plans.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme					Examination Scheme					
Lectur e	Tutori	Lab Hrs	Hrs			intern Mark			kternal Aarks	Total
Hrs /Week	al Hrs/ Week	/We ek	/Week	Credit	Т	CE	P	Т	P	1000
2	-	-	2	2	-	100	-	-	-	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Grammar: Articles (definite, indefinite and partitive) Prepositions (à, en, au, aux, à la, à l', chez, du, de la, des, d') Les verbs (Present Tense): ir, re, irregular verbs Le futur Proche Poser et Répondez aux questions (Asking Questions) – Qui, Quand, Où, Pourquoi, Quel, Quelle, Quels, Quelles	33%	10
2	Listening Skills: Basic Vocabular a. Class room objects b. Study Subjects c. Common nouns of places d. Seasons	17%	5
3	Speaking Skills: Talking to a French Speaking Stranger. Talking about hobbies. Talking and writing about hobbies.	17%	5
4	Reading Skills and Writing Skills: My family	33%	10

Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30
My Best friend		
My hobbies		
French Speaking Stranger.)		
versa. / Talking and writing about hobbies. / Talking to a		
school/college. / Talking to a friend about your family or vice		
Les dialogues (Talking to a classmate on the 1st day of		

1.	Saison 1 Didier
2.	Enchanté 0
3.	Larrouse Dictionnaire de Poche
4.	Larousse French Grammar (Mini) by Paperback
5.	Plaisir D'ecrire by Viral Thakkar, Saraswati House Pvt. Ltd.

a. Course Name: Health Informatics and Personalized Medicine

b. Course Code: 19010004SE01

Foundational Knowledge in Healthcare Systems, Basic Information

c. Prerequisite: Technology Skills, Introduction to Biology and Genetics, Statistics

and Data Analysis, Programming Skills.

Integration of Health Informatics and Personalized Medicine,

d. Rationale: Emphasis on Data Management and Analytics, Focus on Genomics

and Biomarkers.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOB J 1	Grasp the basic concepts, history, and importance of health informatics in modern healthcare.
CLOB J 2	Learn the various types of health information systems and their functionalities, along with the principles of data management in healthcare settings.
CLOB J 3	Understand the principles of personalized medicine, including genomics, biomarkers, and pharmacogenomics.
CLOB J 4	Learn to use bioinformatics tools and data analysis techniques to process and interpret healthcare data.
CLOB J 5	Understand the strategies for implementing health informatics systems and explore emerging technologies and future trends.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Define health informatics, explain its evolution, and describe its impact on
CLOT	healthcare delivery and patient outcomes.
	Students will demonstrate the ability to identify and describe different health
CLO 2	information systems (EHR, EMR, PHR), understand data collection methods, and
	ensure data quality and governance.
	Explain how genomics and biomarkers are used in personalized medicine, discuss
CLO 3	the principles of pharmacogenomics, and describe how these elements contribute
	to individualized patient care.
	Students will acquire skills in using bioinformatics tools, data mining, and machine
CLO 4	learning algorithms to analyze healthcare data, develop predictive models, and
	enhance decision-making in clinical settings.
	Describe the system development lifecycle, discuss challenges and solutions in
CLO 5	implementing health informatics systems, evaluate their impact on healthcare, and
	identify future trends and ethical considerations in the field.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme					Examination Scheme					
Lectur e	Tutori al Hrs/	Lab Hrs	Hrs			nterna Mark			xternal Aarks	Total
Hrs /Week	Week	/We ek	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	1000
2	1	-	2	2	20	20	-	60	1	100

Sr. Topics	Weightage	Hours
------------	-----------	-------

1	Chapter 1: Introduction to Health Informatics		
	Definition and scope		
	Importance in modern healthcare	25%	7
	Types of health information systems (EHR, EMR, PHR)		
	Key components and functionalities		
2	Chapter 2: Foundations of Personalized Medicine	25%	8
	Definition and principles		
	Comparison with traditional medicine		
	Basics of genomics and genetics		
	Role of genomics in personalized medicine		
	Genetic testing and its applications		
3	Chapter 3: Data Analysis and Bioinformatics		
	Introduction to bioinformatics		
	Key bioinformatics tools	250/	8
	Applications in health informatics	25%	8
	Basics of data mining		
	Machine learning algorithms and their applications		
4	Chapter 4: Implementation and Future Trends		
	System development lifecycle		
	Implementation strategies	25%	7
	Future directions in health informatics		
	Ethical, legal, and social implications		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30

1.	"Health Informatics: An Interprofessional Approach" by Ramona Nelson and Nancy Staggers
2.	Biomedical Informatics: Computer Applications in Health Care and Biomedicine" by
4.	Edward H. Shortliffe and James J. Cimino
3.	"Principles of Biomedical Informatics" by Ira J. Kalet
4	"Genomic and Personalized Medicine: Foundations, Translation, and
4.	Implementation" edited by Geoffrey S. Ginsburg and Huntington F. Willard
_	"Data Science for Healthcare: Methodologies and Applications" by Sergio Consoli,
5.	Diego Reforgiato Recupero, and Milan Petković

- a. Course Name: Microbiology & Pathology II (T)
- **b. Course Code:** 19010004DS01
- **c. Prerequisite:** Knowledge of up to 12th science level and must Passed with **Semester III**
- **d. Rationale:** Basic Operation theatre knowledge is fundamental as it provides a strong foundation for various Healthcare disciplines, promotes problem-solving skills, supports innovation, and opens doors to diverse career opportunities.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOBJ 1	It helps in explanation of pathologic processes that apply to patients				
CLOBJ 2	Demonstrate competency in bacterial sampling and culturing techniques and				
	achieving a pure culture of bacteria				
CLOBJ 3	To recognize and diagnose common infectious diseases from the clinical				
	presentation and associated microbiology				
CLOBJ 4	Describe the epidemiology of infectious agents including how infectious				
	diseases are transmitted				
CLOBJ 5	Understand antimicrobial agents and common mechanisms of antimicrobial				
	action and resistance				

f. Course Learning Outcomes:

1. Course L	earming Outcomes.
CLO 1	Be able to accurately and confidently use anatomical and physiological terms to describe the human body.
CLO 2	Gain a basic understanding of the major body systems and their roles in maintaining homeostasis.
CLO 3	Gain an understanding of how the structure of different body parts is directly related to their function.
CLO 4	Be able to use your understanding of anatomy and physiology to explain common health phenomena and make informed decisions about your own health.
CLO 5	Improve your ability to think critically, Analysis's information, and solve problems related to anatomy and physiology.

g. Teaching & Examination Scheme:

Teaching Scheme						Evaluati	ion Scheme)	
т	T	D		Inter	nal Evalu	ation	ES	E	TOTAL
L	L	P	C	T	CE	P	Theory	P	
3	-	-	3	20	20	-	60	-	100

L- Lectures; T- Tutorial; P- Practical; C- Credit; MSE- Mid-Semester Evaluation, CE-Continuous Evaluation, ESE- End Semester Examination

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Unit-1: Immunology:	20	8
	Introduction to Immunity and Immune system Types of Immunity		
	Innate immunity- Specific features, components of innate immunity,		
	barriers of innate immunity (physical, physiological and biological)		
	Adaptive Immunity- Specific features, types of adaptive immunity,		
	cellular and humoral immunity. Primary and Secondary lymphoid		
	organ.		
	Immunoglobulins- Genes, classes and functions. Hematopoiesis		
	Antigen - Antibody reactions. Different Immunological techniques		
2	Unit-2: Systemic Bacteriology:	10	7
	Gram positive cocci: Streptococci, Staphylococci, Pneumococci.		
	Gram negative bacilli: Enterobacteriaceae group		

	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	45
	Infectious diseases		
	Bleeding disordersDisorders of Respiratory system, GIT.		
	Genetic & Pediatric diseases Planding diseases		
	Environmental & Nutritional diseases		
6	Unit-6: Pathological conditions & Diseases:	10	`7
	Overhydration Embolism Shock, Thrombosis, Ischemia, Infarction		
	Derangements of Body Water- Oedema, effusion, Dehydration,		
	Homeostasis		
5	Unit-5: Derangement of Homeostasis & Hemodynamic:	20	7
	Neoplasia		
	Regeneration, repair, wound healing, healing in specialized tissues		
	Types of inflammation Regulation of inflammation		
7	Introduction	30	
4	Unit-4 Outline of Inflammation and wound healing:	30	8
	pathogenesis, symptoms and diagnosis of the following- Malaria Spirochetes, Candidiasis, Fungal meningitis, Amebiasis		
	Infection by other microorganism: Etiology, epidemiology,		
	Viral Infection Hepatitis AIDS, Polio, Foot and Mouth disease		
	Prevention		
	Nosocomial Infection: Epidemiology, Mode of transmission and		
	genitourinary tract.		
	Normal flora of skin, eye, respiratory tract, mouth, intestinal tract,		
3	Unit-3: Disease and Transmission:	10	8
	Cholera Typhoid Anthrax Syphilis Tetanus		
	Bacterial Infection: Types of infection, Etiology, epidemiology, pathogenesis, symptoms and diagnosis of the following-		
	Gram positive bacilli: Clostridium Acid fast bacilli: Mycobacterium		

1	Microbiology By M.J. Pelczar
2	Kuby Immunology By Jenni Punt, Sharon Stranford, Patricia Jones, Judy Owen
3	Prescott's Microbiology By Joanne M. Willey

a. Course Name: Microbiology & Pathology - II (P)

b. Course Code: 19010004DS02

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of up to 12th science level and must Passed with **Semester**

d. Rationale: Basic Operation theatre knowledge is fundamental as it provides a strong foundation for various Healthcare disciplines, promotes problem-solving skills, supports innovation, and opens doors to diverse career opportunities

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOBJ 1	It helps in explanation of pathologic processes that apply to patients			
CLOBJ 2	Demonstrate competency in bacterial sampling and culturing techniques and			
	achieving a pure culture of bacteria			
CLOBJ 3	To recognize and diagnose common infectious diseases from the clinical			
	presentation and associated microbiology			
CLOBJ 4	Describe the epidemiology of infectious agents including how infectious			
	diseases are transmitted			
CLOBJ 5	Understand antimicrobial agents and common mechanisms of antimicrobial			
	action and resistance			

f. Course Learning Outcomes:

CLO 1	Be able to accurately and confidently use anatomical and physiological terms to					
CLOI						
	describe the human body.					
CLO 2	Gain a basic understanding of the major body systems and their roles in					
	maintaining homeostasis.					
CLO 3	Gain an understanding of how the structure of different body parts is directly					
	related to their function.					
CLO 4	Be able to use your understanding of anatomy and physiology to explain					
	common health phenomena and make informed decisions about your own					
	health.					
CLO 5	Improve your ability to think critically, Analysis's information, and solve					
	problems related to anatomy and physiology.					

g. Teaching & Examination Scheme:

Teaching Scheme						Evaluati	ion Scheme		
т	T	D	C	Inter	nal Evalu	ation	ES	E	TOTAL
L	1	P	C	T	CE	P	Theory	P	
-	-	2	1	-	-	20	-	30	50

L- Lectures; **T-** Tutorial; **P-** Practical; **C-** Credit; **MSE-** Mid-Semester Evaluation, **CE-** Continuous Evaluation, **ESE-** End Semester Examination

Sr. No.	Content	Weightage	Teaching Hours
1	Hanging drop preparation	10%	4
2	Isolation and identification of fungi on SDA agar media	10%	4
3	Serological testing	10%	2
4	Culture and drug sensitivity of blood, CSF, body fluids,	10%	4
	etc.		
5	Differential blood count - RBC, WBC	10%	4
6	Cell counts of body fluids and biochemistry	10%	2
7	Semen analysis	10%	4
8	Basic histological techniques	10%	2

	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30
10	Electrophoresis	10%	2
9	BT, CT, PT, APTT, INR etc.	10%	2

1	Microbiology
	By M.J. Pelczar
2	Kuby Immunology
	By Jenni Punt, Sharon Stranford, Patricia Jones, Judy Owen
3	Prescott's Microbiology
	By Joanne M. Willey

a. Course Name: Foundations of Yoga

b. Course Code: 00019404VA01

An open mind, basic health, consistency, a quiet space, comfortable

c. Prerequisite: clothing, a yoga mat, proper guidance, and a willingness to connect

with your body, breath, and mind.

The foundation of yoga promotes physical flexibility, mental clarity,

emotional resilience, and spiritual growth, fostering a holistic

d. Rationale: approach to well-being that enhances overall health and encourages a

deeper connection between mind, body, and spirit.

e. Course Learning Objective:

	8 0					
CLOB	3, 4 4 5, 4 4 7 4 7 4 7 4 7 4 7 4 7 4 7 4 7 4 7					
J 1	and balance.					
	Learners will practice and internalize breathing exercises such as Suryabhedana,					
CLOB	Ujjayi, Sitkari, and Nadishuddhi to improve respiratory efficiency and mental					
J 2	focus.					
CLOB J 3	Learners will gain competence in cleansing techniques like Jalaneti, Kapalabhati, and Trataka to purify the body and mind.					
CLOB J 4	Learners will be able to apply relaxation methods, including Yoga Nidra and Breath Awareness, to cultivate mindfulness and reduce stress.					
CLOB J 5	Learners will explore the significance and perform mudras and bandhas to channel energy effectively within the body					

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	To introduce students to the basic principles and philosophy of yoga.					
CLO 2	CLO 2 To provide an understanding of the physical and mental benefits of yoga.					
	To teach foundational yoga postures, breathing techniques, and meditation practices.					
CLO 4	To cultivate a personal yoga practice that promotes well-being and stress management.					

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme					Examination Scheme					
Lectur e Hrs	e al Hrs/ b Hrs Hrs Credit Marks			ternal Iarks	Total					
/Week	Week	eek	/Week		T	CE	P	T	P	
1	-	2	3	2	40	40	20	60	30	150

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Introduction to Yoga: Definition and History of Yoga Different Paths of Yoga (Hatha, Raja, Karma, Bhakti, Jnana) Importance and relevance of Yoga in modern life	20%	3
2	Philosophy of Yoga: The Eight Limbs of Yoga (Ashtanga Yoga) Basic concepts of Patanjali's Yoga Sutras Concept of Mind, Body, and Spirit connection	15%	2

3	Basic Anatomy and Physiology for Yoga: Understanding the Musculoskeletal System Respiratory and Circulatory Systems in relation to Yoga	20%	3
	Physiological and Anatomical Effects of Asanas on the Human Body		
4	Introduction to Pranayama and Meditation: Basics of Pranayama (Breathing Techniques) Introduction to Meditation: Importance and Benefits Techniques for Developing Concentration and Mindfulness	20%	3
5	Shat chakras	5%	1
6	Yoga and Health: Physical and Mental Health Benefits of Yoga Yoga for Stress Management Yoga and Lifestyle Diseases (e.g., Hypertension, Diabetes)	20%	3
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	15

i. List of Practical

1 Warm-up and Preparation:

- Basic Warm-up Exercises
- Joint Mobilization and Stretching

2 Foundational Yoga Postures:

- Standing Postures: Tadasana, Ardhakatichakrasana, Ardhachakrasana, Padahastasana, Trikonasana and Vrikshasana step by
- step with Sthiti, main procedure, and vishrama.
- Sitting Postures: Vajrasana, Suptavajrasana, Shashankasana,

Ushtrasana, Marjarasana, Pashchimottanasana, Bhadrasana,

Swasthikasana, Siddhasana, Padmasana, Gomukhasana and Ardhamatsyendrasana step by step with Sthiti, main procedure, and vishrama.

- Supine Postures: Shavasana, Pavanamuktasana, Sarvangasana, Matsyasana, Halasana, Chakrasana and Setubandhasana
- step by step with Sthiti, main procedure and visrama
- Prone Postures: Bhujangasana, Shalabhasana, Dhanurasana, and Makarasana step by step with Sthiti, main procedure and vishrama.
- Introduction to Sun Salutations (Surya Namaskar).

3 Pranayama Techniques:

- Perform Kumbhakabhedas namely-Suryabhedana, Ujjayi, Sitkari, Sheetali, Bhastrika and Bhramari.
- Perform Nadishuddhi Pranayama with inhalation-retention-exhalation in the ratio of 1:4:2 in a comfortable sitting posture.

Shuddhikriya Techniques:

• Perform Jalaneti, Kapalabhati and Trataka

5 Meditation and Relaxation Techniques:

- Guided Meditation for Beginners
- Techniques for Relaxation: Yoga Nidra
- Mindfulness Meditation Practice
- Breath Awareness Meditation.
- 6 Mudras and Bandhas

- 1. A Text book of Sports and Exercise Physiology By Dey, Swapan Kumar | Jaypee Brothers Medical publishers
- 2. Competition Level Book of Sports and Games By Dr. A. Mahaboojan, and etal | Lakshya Publisher and Distributor

2	Exercise, Physiology, Fitness and sports Nutrition By B. Srilakshmi, V. Suganthi and G.
3.	Kalaivani Ashok New AgeInternational Publisher
4.	Health and Physical Education By Puri & Chandra S S Surject Publications
_	Rules of Games and Sports, Updated Version 2024 By Shrivastava, Singh and Kumar
5.	KSK Publishers and Distributors, Delhi
(Sports Nutrition and Weight Management By Prof. V. Satyanarayana Sports
6.	Publications, Delhi
7.	Swasthya Shiksha By Dixit, Suresh Sports Publications, Delhi
O	Principles and History of Physical Education By Kamlesh, M.L New Delhi: Friends
8.	Publication
9.	Light on Yoga (TextBook) By B.K.S. Iyengar
10.	The Yoga Sutras of Patanjali (TextBook) By Swami Satchidananda
11.	The Heart of Yoga (TextBook) By T.K.V. Desikachar
12.	Yoga Anatomy (TextBook) By Leslie Kaminoff and Amy Matthews

Physical Education and Sports a. Course Name:

b. Course Code: 00019404VA02

Basic understanding of physical fitness concepts and a willingness to c. Prerequisite:

actively participate in physical activities and team-based sports. The objective of this course is promoting physical health, enhancing

mental well-being, fostering social skills, and encouraging lifelong

habits of fitness and teamwork, ultimately contributing to holistic

personal development and community cohesion.

e. Course Learning Objective:

d. Rationale:

CLOB J 1	Learners will acquire practical knowledge and skills in marking fields and courts, ensuring accurate dimensions and adherence to standards.
CLOB J 2	Learners will engage in activities that enhance coordination, communication, and teamwork by participating in group games and relay races.
CLOB J 3	Learners will practice general warm-up, stretching, and cardio exercises to enhance flexibility, respiratory health, and overall physical fitness
CLOB J 4	Learners will participate in walking, skipping, and running exercises to build endurance and cardiovascular strength.
CLOB J 5	Learners will refine their fundamental game skills and participate in match practices to strengthen strategy and performance in sports.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Learning of New Skills in Games and Sports.
CLO 2	Develop healthy life style practices.
CLO 3	Acquire Knowledge of well- being and physical fitness.
CLO 4	Maintain physical fitness through sports.
CI O 5	Improve skills of critical thinking, creative-thinking, problem-solving, team-work
CLO 3	leadership, cooperative Behaviour and technical competencies.
CLO 6	Acquire information of sports initiatives of the Government.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme						Examination Scheme				
Lectur e	Tutori al Hrs/	La b Hrs	Hrs			ntern: Mark			ternal Iarks	Total
Hrs /Week	Week	/W eek	/Week	Credit	Т	CE	P	T	P	1000
1	-	2	3	2	40	40	20	60	30	150

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	History and Basic Concept of Sports and Fitness: Concept of Sports and Fitness Aims and Objectives, Importance of Sports and Fitness Difference between Games and Sports History of Sports Ancient and Modern Olympics Asian Games and Common Wealth Gamesfunctioning	33%	5
2	Concepts of Physical Fitness and Rules and Techniques of Games: Concepts of Physical Fitness Fitness Components Meaning and development of strength, speed and accuracy in different physical activities	34%	5

Ī		Sports Nutrition		
		Importance of a Balanced Diet		
		Rules and Techniques (games like Football, Athletics, Kho		
		Kho, Kabaddi, Hockey etc.)		
		Basic concepts and rules of different sports		
		Fundamental Skills of Games and Sports		
		Trends in Sports and Fitness:		
		Personality Development through Sports		
	3	Team building through Group games	33%	5
	3	General Sports Policies		3
		Role of Khel Mahakumbh in Gujarat to promote Sports		
		Careers in Physical Education and Sports		
		Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	15

i. List of Practical

Fundamental Skill Development Activities:

Marking fields or courts on ground,

Group Games or Relay Race,

Outdoor Games,

Fundamental Skill Development Activities:

Practicing general warm-up, stretching

Practicing cardio and respiratory fitness

Walking, Skipping and Running
Participate and match practice in Game and Sports.

1.	A Text book of Sports and Exercise Physiology By Dey, Swapan Kumar Jaypee Brothers Medical publishers
2.	Competition Level Book of Sports and Games By Dr. A. Mahaboojan, and etal Lakshya Publisher and Distributor
3.	Exercise, Physiology, Fitness and sports Nutrition By B. Srilakshmi, V. Suganthi and G. Kalaivani Ashok New AgeInternational Publisher
4.	Health and Physical Education By Puri & Chandra S S Surject Publications
5.	Rules of Games and Sports, Updated Version 2024 By Shrivastava, Singh and Kumar KSK Publishers and Distributors, Delhi
6.	Sports Nutrition and Weight Management By Prof. V. Satyanarayana Sports Publications, Delhi
7.	Swasthya Shiksha By Dixit, Suresh Sports Publications, Delhi
8.	Principles and History of Physical Education By Kamlesh, M.L New Delhi: Friends Publication

a. Course Name: National Cadet Corps (NCC)

b. Course Code: 00019404VA03

c. Prerequisite: Student who opt for this course should be physically fit and free from

any major ailment.

The objective of the NCC as a value-added course is to develop

d. Rationale: character, comradeship, secular outlook, discipline, leadership, and a

spirit of adventure among youth.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOB J 1	Understand the history, significance, organizational structure, and functioning of NCC to appreciate its role in national development.
CLOB J 2	Explore leadership qualities, communication skills, team-building strategies, and management styles for personality development.
CLOB J 3	Recognize the importance of national integration by understanding cultural diversity and promoting unity.
CLOB J 4	Familiarize with basic health and hygiene practices, along with first aid and emergency response techniques for better community health.
CLOB J 5	Gain insight into conservation, sustainable practices, and the role of NCC in promoting environmental protection.
CLOB J 6	Examine various types of disasters, their impacts, and effective preparedness and response strategies to enhance resilience.
CL07	Investigate the role of NCC in community service and develop strategies to plan and execute impactful social service activities.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Demonstrate the ability to work effectively in teams with mutual respect, fostering
CLOT	camaraderie and teamwork
CLO 2	Exhibit self-discipline and adhere to established rules and regulations in various
CLO 2	activities, promoting an organized and disciplined approach.
CLO 3	Develop leadership qualities, including decision-making, problem-solving, and the ability to inspire and motivate others.
CLO3	ability to inspire and motivate others.
CLO 4	Understand and respect diverse cultures and religions, promoting unity, harmony,
CLO 4	and a secular outlook in all interactions
CLO 5	Engage in activities that enhance physical fitness, environmental awareness, and
CLOS	resilience, fostering a spirit of adventure and sustainable living
CLO 6	Actively participate in community service initiatives, demonstrating social
CLO	responsibility, empathy, and a commitment to societal well-being.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme				Examination Scheme						
Lectur e	Tutori al Hrs/	La b Hrs	Hrs			Internal External Marks Marks			Total	
Hrs /Week	Week	/W eek	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	
1	1	2	2	2	40	40	20	60	30	150

_				
Ī	Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours

	Introduction to NCC:		
1	History and significance of NCC, Organizational structure and	14%	2
	functioning		
2	Leadership and Personality Development: Leadership qualities and styles, Communication skills, Team	16%	3
	building and management.		
3	National Integration and Awareness: Importance of national integration, Cultural diversity and unity	14%	2
	Health and Hygiene:		
4	Basic health and hygiene practices, First aid and emergency	14%	2
	response		
	Environmental Awareness:		
5	Conservation and sustainable practices, Role of NCC in	14%	2
	environmental protection		
	Disaster Management:		
6	Types of disasters and their impact, Preparedness and response	14%	2
	strategies		
	Social Service and Community Development:		
7	Role of NCC in community service, Planning and executing	14%	2
	social service activities		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	15

i. List of Practical

1	Drill: Basic drill movements, Marching and parade techniques.
2	Physical Fitness: Physical training exercises, Endurance, strength building, and Yogasana.
3	Community Service Projects: Participation in local community service projects, Planning and execution of social activities.

1.	Cadet's Hand Book Common Subject, All Wings (in English DGNCC, New Delhi
2.	Cadet's Hand Book Common Subject, All Wings (in Hindi) DGNCC, New Delhi)
3.	Cadet's Hand Book Specialized Subject, All Wings DGNCC, New Delhi

a. Course Name: Psychology of Stress, Health and Wellbeing

b. Course Code: 15M10504VA01c. Prerequisite: There is no prerequisite

Mental distress is pervasive, but psychology is increasingly concerned with the improvement of well-being. This course looks at health,

d. Rationale: stress, happiness, and adjustment, with both challenges and strengths

in human behavior. It provides insights that lead to a richer and more

satisfying life.

e. Course Learning Objective:

c. Cour	se Bearming Objective.
	Comprehend the nature and physiology of stress, its impact on health (infectious,
CLOB	non-infectious, and psychological disorders), and the potential for posttraumatic
J 1	growth.
	Explore various coping strategies, including physical, mental, and social
CLOB	approaches, along with mindfulness and the unconscious mechanisms of defensive
J 2	coping.
	Understand the components of happiness, including genetic set-points, socio-
CLOB	economic factors, positive emotions, and sustainable happiness models with
J 3	intentional activities.
CLOB	Engage with advanced concepts of happiness, focusing on eudaimonic well-being,
J 4	self-determination, meaning in life, and the practice of Logo therapy.
JŦ	
CLOB	Evaluate the significance of positive mental health and well-being by integrating
J 5	coping mechanisms and happiness practices into daily life.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Explain the physiological and psychological processes of stress and its connection to health, trauma, and well-being, including its role in posttraumatic growth.
CLO 2	Implement effective coping strategies, including mindfulness, social support, and physical and mental methods, to address stress and enhance resilience
CLO 3	Differentiate between maladaptive and constructive coping mechanisms, evaluating their impact on psychological well-being and stress recovery.
CLO 4	Assess the influence of socio-economic factors, genetic predispositions, and intentional activities on happiness and sustainable well-being
CLO 5	Develop personalized strategies to cultivate happiness through activities like gratitude expression, identifying strengths, and achieving flow, while avoiding detrimental behaviors such as overthinking.
CLO 6	Design a comprehensive well-being plan integrating the principles of eudaimonic well-being, self-determination, meaning in life, and long-term life goals.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme							Examination Scheme			
Lectur e	Tutori al Hrs/	Lab Hrs	Hrs		Internal Marks			xternal Aarks	Total	
Hrs /Week	Week	/We ek	/Week	Т	CE	P	T	P	Total	
2	-	-	2	2	40	40	ı	60	-	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Stress, Trauma and Health: Nature and physiology of stress Mind-body connections Stress and diseases: Infectious, Non-infectious and	25%	8

Unconscious mind and defensive coping Characteristics of constructive coping Physical ways of coping Mind-body strategies Mental ways of coping Coping with social support, meaning in life and Mindfulness Positive mental health and well-being Psychology of Happiness-I: What is happines and what makes us happy? Socio-economic factors and happiness Positive emotions Genetic set-point and hedonic adaptation Sustainable happiness model and intentional activities Happiness Activities- I Psychology of Happiness-II: Happiness Activities-II Concept of eudaimonic well-being, self-determination and motivation Concept of meaning of life Logo therapy	ar 100% 30	Total teaching hours for the academic year	
Unconscious mind and defensive coping Characteristics of constructive coping Physical ways of coping Mind-body strategies Mental ways of coping Coping with social support, meaning in life and Mindfulness Positive mental health and well-being Psychology of Happiness-I: What is happines and what makes us happy? Socio-economic factors and happiness Positive emotions Genetic set-point and hedonic adaptation Sustainable happiness model and intentional activities Happiness Activities- I	25% 7	eudaimonic well-being, self-determination and motivation Concept of meaning of life Logo therapy	4
Unconscious mind and defensive coping Characteristics of constructive coping Physical ways of coping Mind-body strategies Mental ways of coping Coping with social support, meaning in life and Mindfulness	e 25% 7	us happy? Socio-economic factors and happiness Positive emotions Genetic set-point and hedonic adaptation Sustainable happiness model and intentional activities Happiness Activities-I	3
Psychological disorders Stress, trauma and posttraumatic growth Factors influencing stress Stress and Coping: Types of coping strategies	25% 8	Stress, trauma and posttraumatic growth Factors influencing stress Stress and Coping: Types of coping strategies Unconscious mind and defensive coping Characteristics of constructive coping Physical ways of coping Mind-body strategies Mental ways of coping Coping with social support, meaning in life and Mindfulness	2

1.	Explain the physiological and psychological processes of stress and its connection to health, trauma, and well-being, including its role in posttraumatic growth.
2.	Implement effective coping strategies, including mindfulness, social support, and physical and mental methods, to address stress and enhance resilience.
3.	Differentiate between maladaptive and constructive coping mechanisms, evaluating their impact on psychological well-being and stress recovery.
4.	Assess the influence of socio-economic factors, genetic predispositions, and intentional activities on happiness and sustainable well-being
5.	Develop personalized strategies to cultivate happiness through activities like gratitude expression, identifying strengths, and achieving flow, while avoiding detrimental behaviors such as overthinking.
6.	Design a comprehensive well-being plan integrating the principles of eudaimonic well-being, self-determination, meaning in life, and long-term life goals.

- **a.** Course Name: Applied Medicine & Pharmacology-I (Theory)
- **b.** Course Code: 19010004DS03
- **c. Prerequisites:** Students need knowledge of basic biology, microbiology, and biochemistry, along with skills in laboratory techniques, critical analysis, and clinical observations.
- **d. Rationale:** Understanding immunology, bacteriology, disease transmission, inflammation, homeostasis, and various pathological conditions is crucial for diagnosing and managing infections, immune responses, and systemic disorders effectively.

e. Course Learning Objective:

0. 00000	e zeur ming o sjeeu ver
CLOBJ 1	Students will learn all types of Clinical, Para clinical and Surgical Conditions.
CLOBJ 2	Students will understand exact mechanism of all types of important Disease conditions.
CLOBJ 3	Students will able to bifurcate disease conditions into two types of management: Medical and Surgical
CLOBJ 4	To identify a range of drugs used in medicine and discuss their mechanisms of action.
CLOBJ 5	To explain the mechanisms of action and pathology of ethanol and drugs of abuse

f. Course Learning Outcomes:

Cour	se Dearming Outcomes.					
CLO 1	Know the basic pre-clinical - para clinical - clinical subjects					
CLO 2	CLO 2 Applied Medicine Is application of Medical Knowledge in Patients for Diagnos					
	Treatment & Prevention of Diseases					
CLO 3	Students will be able to understand different types of divisions and disease					
	conditions like GENERAL MEDICINE, GENERAL SURGERY, OBGY,					
	PEDIATRIC, ORTHOPEDICS, ANAESTHESIA					
CLO 4	Learn about how to take history & communications with patient common					
	symptoms & sign of disease					
CLO 5	Applying knowledge of medicines in patient care, evidence-based prescribing					

q. Teaching And Examination Scheme:

Teaching Scheme						Examination Scheme				
Lecture Hrs./	eture Hrs./ Tutorial Hrs./		Total		Internal Marks			External Marks		Total
Week	Week	Hrs./ Week		Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	Total
4	-	-	4	4	20	20	-	60	-	100

Lect.- Lecture, Lab.- Lab, Tut - Tutorial, T - Theory, P - Practical, CE - CE, T - Theory, P - Practical

h. Content:

UNIT	CONTENTS	WEIGHTAGE	HOURS
1	Unit-1: General Surgery:	18%	10
	History Taking and clinical examination in Surgery		
	(General & local		
	examination)		
	Over view of sign & symptoms of abdominal diseases		
	with figure of abdominal organ and organ wise diseases		
	Visits of OPD, Casualty, OT, wards, laboratory,		
	CSSD etc.		
	Common surgical emergencies like burns,		

	trauma – abdominal, chest & head, intestinal obstruction		
	& perforation, Appendicitis. Wound, Ulcer, Inflammation, Abscess		
		100/	10
2	Unit-2: General Medicine: History taking & clinical examination in Medicine	18%	10
	(General & systemic Examination)		
	Overview of Common medical emergencies like		
	poisoning, snake bite, convulsions, MI, status		
	asthmatics, status epileptics, acute LVF, acute		
	pulmonary Embolism, unstable angina, Tension		
	Pneuthorax, Diabetic Ketoacidosis		
	Overview of Diabetes, jaundice, Hypertension, Fever,		
	TB, AIDS, Anaemia, RESPIRATORY Diseases		
3	Unit-3: OBGY:	15%	10
	History taking & clinical examination in OBGY		
	(General & local examination)		
	Antenatal Care & labour management		
	Bleeding P.V., Leucorrhoea		
	Common emergencies in OBGY Like PPH, APH,		
	Eclampsia.		
4	Unit-4: Outline of General Pharmacology:	15%	10
	Introduction		
	Definitions		
	Source of drugs		
	Distribution of drugs		
5	Unit-5: Outline of Administration and Fate of	17%	10
	Drugs:		
	ute of drugs administration		
	rm of drugs and dosage		
	sorption and bioavailability of drugs ctors affecting drug metabolism		
	Biotransformation of drugs		
6	Unit-6: Outline of Drug Action, Receptors and	17%	10
U	Excretion:	1770	10
	Methods of prolonging the duration of drug action		
	Site of drug action		
	Mechanism of drug action		
	Adverse drugs reaction in man ±ADR		
	Manifestation of ADR		
	Treatment of drug poisoning		
	Factors modifying the effect of drug		
	Drug receptors		
	Dose response relationship		
	Introduction about excretion of drug		
	Route other than absorption site		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	60

i. Reference Books

1.	DC Datta's Textbook of Gynecology
	By Hiralal Konar

2.	Golwalla 's Medicine for Student By Aspi F.Golwalla & Sharukh A.Golwalla
3.	Essentials of Medical Pharmacology By K.D.Tripathi
4.	Sharma & Sharma's Principles of Pharmacology By H. L. Sharma & K.K. Sharma
5.	Medical Pharmacology By Padmaja Udaykumar

a. Course Name: Applied Medicine & Pharmacology-I (Practical)

b. Course Code: 19010004DS04

- **c. Prerequisites:** Students need knowledge of basic biology, microbiology, and biochemistry, along with skills in laboratory techniques, critical analysis, and clinical observations.
- **d. Rationale:** Understanding immunology, bacteriology, disease transmission, inflammation, homeostasis, and various pathological conditions is crucial for diagnosing and managing infections, immune responses, and systemic disorders effectively.

e. Course Learning Objective:

c. Course Learning Objective.							
CLOBJ 1	Students will learn all types of Clinical, Para clinical and Surgical Conditions.						
CLOBJ 2	Students will understand exact mechanism of all types of important Disease conditions.						
CLOBJ 3	Students will able to bifurcate disease conditions into two types of management: Medical and Surgical						
CLOBJ 4	To identify a range of drugs used in medicine and discuss their mechanisms of action.						
CLOBJ 5	To explain the mechanisms of action and pathology of ethanol and drugs of abuse						

f. Course Learning Outcomes:

i. Course	Learning Outcomes.
CLO 1	Know the basic pre-clinical - para clinical - clinical subjects
CLO 2	Applied Medicine Is application of Medical Knowledge in Patients for Diagnosis,
	Treatment & Prevention of Diseases
CLO 3	Students will be able to understand different types of divisions and disease
	conditions like GENERAL MEDICINE, GENERAL SURGERY, OBGY,
	PEDIATRIC, ORTHOPEDICS, ANAESTHESIA
CLO 4	Learn about how to take history & communications with patient common
	symptoms & sign of disease
CLO 5	Applying knowledge of medicines in patient care, evidence-based prescribing

g. Teaching And Examination Scheme:

Teaching Scheme					Examination Scheme					
Lecture Hrs./	e Hrs./ Tutorial Hrs./ Lab	Total		Internal Marks		arks	s External Marks			
Week	Week	Hrs./ Week		Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	Total
-	-	4	4	2	-	-	20	_	30	50

Lect.- Lecture, Lab.- Lab, Tut - Tutorial, T - Theory, P - Practical, CE - CE, T - Theory, P - Practical

h. List Of Skills / List of Practical

Sr. No.	COMPETENCIES	WEIGHTAGE	HOURS
1	Definition, sources of drugs and drug development	10%	10
2	Introduction to Clinical pharmacy	10%	10
3	Solid dosage forms	15%	10
4	Liquid dosage forms – oral	10%	10
5	Liquid dosage forms – parenteral	15%	10
6	Liquid dosage form of topical formulations	15%	03
7	Dosage calculation	15%	02

	8	Sources of drug information	10%	05	
ſ		Total Practical hours for the academic year	100%	60	

i. Reference Books

1.	DC Datta's Textbook of Gynecology					
	By Hiralal Konar					
2.	Golwalla 's Medicine for Student					
	By Aspi F.Golwalla & Sharukh A.Golwalla					
3.	Essentials of Medical Pharmacology					
	By K.D.Tripathi					
4.	Sharma & Sharma's Principles of Pharmacology					
	By H. L. Sharma & K.K. Sharma					
5.	Medical Pharmacology					
	By Padmaja Udaykumar					

a. Course Name: Principles of Operation Theatre Management (T)

b. Course Code: 19010904DS01

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of up to 12th science level and must passed all previous

semesters and Human Anatomy and Physiology, Medical

Terminology and Aseptic Technique

d. Rationale: Basic Operation theatre knowledge is fundamental as it provides

students with the fundamental knowledge and skills necessary to function effectively in the operating room setting such as surgical asepsis and infection control, surgical instrumentation, Anesthesia

and patient care and surgical procedures

e. Course Learning Objective:						
CLOBJ 1	Understand the core functions and responsibilities of an operating theatre					
CLODJ 1	team.					
CLOBJ 2	Grasp the principles of aseptic technique and infection control in the					
CLODJ 2	operating room.					
CLOBJ 3	Apply scheduling and resource management techniques to optimize					
CLODJ 3	operating room efficiency.					
CLOBJ 4	Analyze factors impacting surgical case flow and identify strategies to					
CLODJ 4	minimize delays.					
CLOBJ 5	Develop an understanding of legal and ethical considerations in operating					
CLODJ 5	room management.					

f. Cour	f. Course Outcomes:						
CLO1	Understand the health care system.						
CLO2	Understand the different types of record and report.						
CLO3	B Develop skill like how to manage Inventory control and purchase management						
CLO4	In the future, get a better employment opportunity in Hospital like OT assistant,						
	OT Manager or in charge and other various posts.						
CLO5	The programmed reported an increase in their understanding of innovation and						
	entrepreneurship.						

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme Examination Scheme									
Lecture	Lah		ab Hrs		rnal Ma	arks	External Marks		Total
Hrs /Week	rs Hrs/ /Wook		Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	Total
3	-	-	3	20	20	-	60	-	100

Sr.	Content	Weightage	Hours
1	OPERATION THEATRE MANAGEMENT	34%	10
	Development of Management: Definitions of		
	Management – Contributions of F.W. Taylor,		
	Henry Fayol and others.		
	• Functions of Management: Planning Organizing –		
	Directing – Controlling.		
	• Motivation: Motivation theories – McGregor's		
	theory X and theory Y – Maslow's and		
	Herzberg's theory		
	Communication: Types of communication –		

	1		
	Barriers of effective communication—		
	Techniques for improved communication.		
	Directing: Principles relating to Direction process		
	 Principles and theories of leadership – 		
	Leadership Styles		
	Controlling: Span of control – Factors		
	limiting effective span of control		
	Co-ordination: Co-ordination and co-operation –		
	Principles of co-ordination – Techniques of co-		
	ordination charts and records		
2	PERSONAL MANAGEMENT	22%	10
	Objective of Personnel Management		
	Role of Personnel Manager in an		
	organization Staffing and work distribution		
	techniques		
	Job analysis and description		
	Recruitment and selection processes		
	Orientation and training		
	Coaching and counselling		
	Disciplining		
	Complaints and grievances		
	Termination of employees		
	Performance appraisal		
	 Health and safety of employees 		
	Consumer Protection Act as applicable to health		
	care services.		
3	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	22%	10
	Definition of financial Management		
	Profit maximization		
	Return maximization		
	Wealth maximization		
	Short term Financing		
	Intermediate Financing		
	Long term Financing		
	 Leasing as a source of Finance 		
	Cash and Security Management		
	Inventory Management		
	Dividend policies		
	Valuations of Shares		
	Financial Management in a hospital		
	Third party payments on behalf of patients.		
	Insurance health schemes and policies.		
4	STORE AND INVENTORY CONTROL	22%	15
	Instrument set assembly and packaging.		
	Sterilization services		
	Patient equipment cleaning, distribution, and		
Ì	1.000		
	billing		
	 Case cart system for surgery and/or the delivery 		
	<u> </u>		

 Acquisition of special order implants and supplies Instrument processing within surgery Monitoring operating budgets for other departments within the facility 		
Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	45

1	Operation theater technique anesthesia and emergency care for technicians, nurses &
	paramedics by Vaishali Mohod
2	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	By MP Sharma
3	Operation Theatre: Assistant Recruitment Exam Guide
	By Pankaj Singhal
4	Handbook of Operation Theatre Technique Details
	by Kilpadi / Jaypee Brothers
5	Textbook of operation theatre technology
	by Manjushree Ray

a. Course Name: Principles of Operation Theatre Management– I (P)

b. Course Code: 19010904DS02

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of up to 12th science level and must passed all previous

semesters and Human Anatomy and Physiology, Medical

Terminology and Aseptic Technique

d. Rationale: Basic Operation theatre knowledge is fundamental as it provides

students with the fundamental knowledge and skills necessary to function effectively in the operating room setting such as surgical asepsis and infection control, surgical instrumentation, Anesthesia

and patient care and surgical procedures

e. Course Le	e. Course Learning Objective:		
CLOBJ 1	Understand the core functions and responsibilities of an operating theatre		
CLODJ 1	team.		
CLOBJ 2	Grasp the principles of aseptic technique and infection control in the		
CLODJ 2	operating room.		
CLOBJ 3	Apply scheduling and resource management techniques to optimize		
CLODJ 3	operating room efficiency.		
CLOBJ 4	Analyze factors impacting surgical case flow and identify strategies to		
CLODJ 4	minimize delays.		
CLOBJ 5	Develop an understanding of legal and ethical considerations in operating		
CLODJ 5	room management.		

f. Cour	f. Course Outcomes:		
CLO1	Know the responsibility of health care personals and hazards faced in the		
	operation theatre & casualty		
CLO2	Understand the different types, use, care and methods of cleaning, composition of		
	dust.		
CLO3	Understand the different types, use, care and management of biomedical waste.		
CLO4	Perform in proper manner all the general surgical procedures like suturing,		
	dressing, related techniques		
CLO5	Helps in various techniques used in operation theatres & casualty		

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme			Examination Scheme						
Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Hrs	G 111	Inte	rnal Ma	arks	Externa	l Marks	Total
Hrs /Week	Hrs/ Week	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	Total
-	-	2	1	-	-	20	-	30	50

Sr.	Content	Weightage	Hours
1	The student will be introduced to terminologies, equipment, and techniques used for preparation and management of the OT.	50%	15
2	Clinical visit will include visit to the entire chain of healthcare delivery system –Sub centre, PHC, CHC, SDH, DH and Medical College, private hospitals, dispensaries and clinics.	25%	10

2	Clinical visit to their respective professional department	25%	10
3	within the hospital.	23%	10

Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30
--	------	----

1	Operation theater technique anesthesia and emergency care for technicians, nurses &
	paramedics by Vaishali Mohod
2	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	By MP Sharma
3	Operation Theatre: Assistant Recruitment Exam Guide
	By Pankaj Singhal
4	Handbook of Operation Theatre Technique Details
	by Kilpadi / Jaypee Brothers
5	Textbook of operation theatre technology
	by Manjushree Ray

a. Course Name: Applied Medicine & Pharmacology-II (Theory)

b. Course Code: 19010005DS01

Students need knowledge of basic biology, microbiology, and

c. Prerequisite: biochemistry, along with skills in laboratory techniques, critical

analysis, and clinical observations.

Understanding immunology, bacteriology, disease transmission, inflammation, homeostasis, and various pathological conditions is

crucial for diagnosing and managing infections, immune responses,

and systemic disorders effectively.

e. Course Learning Objective:

d. Rationale:

	O 0
CLOB	Students will learn all types of Clinical, Para clinical and Surgical Conditions.
J 1	
CLOB J 2	Students will understand exact mechanism of all types of important Disease conditions.
CLOB J 3	Students will able to bifurcate disease conditions into two types of management: Medical and Surgical
CLOB J 4	To identify a range of drugs used in medicine and discuss their mechanisms of action.
CLOB	To explain the mechanisms of action and pathology of ethanol and drugs of abuse
J 5	

f. Course Outcomes:

	Know the basic pre-clinical - para clinical - clinical subjects
CLO 2	Applied medicine is application of medical knowledge in patients for diagnosis, treatment & prevention of diseases
	Students will be able to understand different types of divisions and disease conditions like general medicine, general surgery, obgy, pediatric, orthopedics, anaesthesia.
CLO 4	I same about how to take history & communications with nation common
CLO 5	Applying knowledge of medicines in patient care, evidence-based prescribing

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Ī	Teaching Scheme Examination Scheme					heme					
	Lectu re Hrs	Tutori al Hrs/ Week	La b Hrs /W	Hrs /Week	Credit		nterna Mark CE			ternal Iarks P	Total
	/Week		eek								
	4	-	-	4	4	20	20	1	60	-	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Unit-1: Orthopaedics: • History taking, clinical examination in Ortho (General & local examination) • Bone fracture management, arthritis • Plaster & cast application	18%	10

2	 Unit-2: Pediatric: History taking, clinical examination in Pediatric (general & systemic) Overview of Diarrhoea, Fever, Cough, Basic new born care Common pediatric emergencies with emergency resuscitation 	18%	10
3	Unit-3: Anesthesia: Overview of Anaesthesia	15%	10
	 Machine & Circuit Intubation set CPR		
4	 Unit-4: Outline of drugs acting on different systems: Drugs acting on central Nervous System Drugs acting on Kidney Drugs acting on GIT Drugs acting on Respiratory system 	15%	10
5	 Unit-5: Outline of CVS, Hormones & antimicrobials: Drugs acting on skin & mucous membrane Hormones & related drugs Drugs affecting blood & blood formation Drugs acting on cardiovascular system Introduction to antimicrobials 	17%	10
6	 Unit-6: Outline of Autacoids & miscellaneous: Autacoids and related drugs Antiseptics, Disinfectants, Ecto-parasiticides Chelating Agents 	17%	10
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	60

1.	DC Datta's Textbook of Gynecology By Hiralal Konar
2.	Golwalla ' s Medicine for Student By Aspi F.Golwalla & Sharukh A.Golwalla
3.	Essentials of Medical Pharmacology By K.D.Tripathi
4.	Sharma & Sharma's Principles of Pharmacology By H. L. Sharma & K.K. Sharma
5.	Medical Pharmacology By Padmaja Udaykumar

a. Course Name: Applied Medicine & Pharmacology-II (Practical)

b. Course Code: 19010005DS02

Students need knowledge of basic biology, microbiology, and

c. Prerequisite: biochemistry, along with skills in laboratory techniques, critical

analysis, and clinical observations.

Understanding immunology, bacteriology, disease transmission, inflammation, homeostasis, and various pathological conditions is

crucial for diagnosing and managing infections, immune responses,

and systemic disorders effectively.

e. Course Learning Objective:

d. Rationale:

	O 0
CLOB	Students will learn all types of Clinical, Para clinical and Surgical Conditions.
J 1	
CLOB J 2	Students will understand exact mechanism of all types of important Disease conditions.
CLOB J 3	Students will able to bifurcate disease conditions into two types of management: Medical and Surgical
CLOB J 4	To identify a range of drugs used in medicine and discuss their mechanisms of action.
CLOB	To explain the mechanisms of action and pathology of ethanol and drugs of abuse
J 5	

f. Course Outcomes:

	Know the basic pre-clinical - para clinical - clinical subjects
CLO 2	Applied medicine is application of medical knowledge in patients for diagnosis, treatment & prevention of diseases
	Students will be able to understand different types of divisions and disease conditions like general medicine, general surgery, obgy, pediatric, orthopedics, anaesthesia.
CLO 4	Learn about how to take history & communications with patient common symptoms & sign of disease
CLO 5	Applying knowledge of medicines in patient care, evidence-based prescribing

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme				Examination Scheme						
Lectu re Hrs /Week	Tutori al Hrs/ Week	La b Hrs /W eek	Hrs /Week	Credit		ntern Mark CE			ternal Iarks P	Total
7 , , , , ,		4	4	2			20		20	50
-	-	4	4	2	-	-	20	-	30	50

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Introduction to experimental pharmacology	10%	10
2	Adverse drug reaction reporting	10%	10
3	Administer drugs through various routes in stimulated environment using mannequins.	15%	10
4	Introduction to prescription writing	10%	10
5	Prescription: ANS, Autocoids, Respiratory, CVS, Blood, CNS, GIT, Endocrine, Infectious disease.	15%	10

6	Communication with patient- I (on proper use of prescribed medications)	15%	05	1
---	---	-----	----	---

	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	60
	drug therapy, devices and storage of medicines)		
8	Communication with patient- III (regarding optimal use of	10%	03
,	all aspects of drug use)	13%	02
1	Communication with patient- II (with empathy and ethics on	15%	02

	, Tent Boon and Reference Boom				
1.	DC Datta's Textbook of Gynecology				
1.	By Hiralal Konar				
2	Golwalla 's Medicine for Student				
2.	By Aspi F.Golwalla & Sharukh A.Golwalla				
2	Essentials of Medical Pharmacology				
3.	By K.D.Tripathi				
1	Sharma & Sharma's Principles of Pharmacology				
4.	By H. L. Sharma & K.K. Sharma				
5.	Medical Pharmacology				
5.	By Padmaja Udaykumar				

a. Course Name: Advanced Anaesthesia Technology (T)

b. Course Code: 19011305AC01

c. Prerequisite: Students should have a foundational understanding of human

anatomy, physiology, and basic pharmacology. Prior exposure to clinical environments and basic medical equipment would be

beneficial

d. Rationale: This curriculum is designed to equip medical students and

professionals with comprehensive knowledge and practical skills in anesthesia and critical care. Understanding the intricacies of various anesthesia machines, artificial airways, and patient monitoring systems is crucial for ensuring patient safety and effective

management during surgical procedures.

e. Course Learning Objective:

	8 J
CLOB J 1	Students will learn about the design, operation, and maintenance of anesthesia machines and related equipment.
CLOB J 2	Students will differentiate among various types of face masks, ET tubes, LMAs, and tracheostomy tubes, understanding their modifications and specific uses.
CLOB J 3	Students will gain knowledge in TIVA, balanced anesthesia, and the anesthesia triad.
CLOB J 4	Students will master the use of multi-parameter monitors, interpreting normal values and responding to abnormalities.
CLOB J 5	Students will learn the types, settings, and modes of operation room ventilators, as well as the complications and general care for patients on ventilators.

f. Course Outcomes:

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
CLO 1	Graduates will demonstrate a thorough understanding of Boyle's Basic Machine, anesthesia workstations, and AMBU bags, ensuring proper usage and troubleshooting.
CLO 2	Graduates will be able to select and modify face masks, ET tubes, LMAs, and tracheostomy tubes according to patient needs.
CLO 3	Graduates will competently administer TIVA and balanced anesthesia, utilizing the anesthesia triad and nerve stimulators to optimize patient outcomes.
CLO 4	Graduates will accurately monitor and interpret patient vitals using multi- parameter monitors, ensuring timely and appropriate responses to changes.
CLO 5	Graduates will adeptly manage artificial ventilation, adjusting ventilator settings and modes while recognizing and addressing complications.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme				Examination Scheme						
Lectur Tutori		Lab Hrs	IIwa		Internal Marks			External Marks		Total
Hrs /Week	al Hrs/ Week	/We ek	Hrs /Week	Credit	Т	CE	P	Т	P	Total
3	-	-	3	3	3	20	20	-	60	100

Sr. Topics	Weightage	Hours
------------	-----------	-------

	Disinfection and sterilization of ventilators Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	45
4	Artificial Ventilation Operation room Ventilators: Types, Settings, modes Complication in patients on Ventilators General care of patient on Ventilator Ventilator alarms	25%	12
3	Anaesthesia Monitoring Clinical Monitoring Multi parameter monitor: Normal values Arterial blood pressure, NIBP, IBP, Electrocardiogram monitoring SpO2, EtCLO 2, Temperature, FiO2 Urine output	30%	10
2	TIVA: Definition, Drugs used Balanced anaesthesia Anaesthesia triad Combined Spinal Epidural Nerve Stimulators	15%	8
	LMA- Types and modifications Tracheostomy Tubes- Types and modifications AMBU Bag		
1	Boyle's Basic Machine Anesthesia Workstation Face Masks- Types and modifications Artificial Airways-Types and modifications ET Tube- Types and modifications	30%	15

1.	Anaesthesia Manual-A. A Pillai
2.	Lee synopsis (Handbook of Anaesthesia)
3.	Clinical Anesthesiology by Morgan
4.	Text Book of anesthesia by Ajay Yadav
5.	Anesthesia equipment's and Drugs by AK Paul

a. Course Name: Advanced Anaesthesia Technology (P)

b. Course Code: 19011305AC02

c. Prerequisite: Students should have a foundational understanding of human

anatomy, physiology, and basic pharmacology. Prior exposure to clinical environments and basic medical equipment would be

beneficial.

d. Rationale: This curriculum is designed to equip medical students and

professionals with comprehensive knowledge and practical skills in anesthesia and critical care. Understanding the intricacies of various anesthesia machines, artificial airways, and patient monitoring systems is crucial for ensuring patient safety and effective

management during surgical procedures.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOB J 1	Students will learn about the design, operation, and maintenance of anesthesia machines and related equipment.
CLOB J 2	Students will differentiate among various types of face masks, ET tubes, LMAs, and tracheostomy tubes, understanding their modifications and specific uses.
CLOB J 3	Students will gain knowledge in TIVA, balanced anesthesia, and the anesthesia triad.
CLOB J 4	Students will master the use of multi-parameter monitors, interpreting normal values and responding to abnormalities.
CLOB J 5	Students will learn the types, settings, and modes of operation room ventilators, as well as the complications and general care for patients on ventilators.

f. Course Outcomes:

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
CLO 1	Graduates will demonstrate a thorough understanding of Boyle's Basic Machine, anesthesia workstations, and AMBU bags, ensuring proper usage and troubleshooting.
CLO 2	Graduates will be able to select and modify face masks, ET tubes, LMAs, and tracheostomy tubes according to patient needs.
CLO 3	Graduates will competently administer TIVA and balanced anesthesia, utilizing the anesthesia triad and nerve stimulators to optimize patient outcomes.
CLO 4	Graduates will accurately monitor and interpret patient vitals using multi- parameter monitors, ensuring timely and appropriate responses to changes.
CLO 5	Graduates will adeptly manage artificial ventilation, adjusting ventilator settings and modes while recognizing and addressing complications.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme				Examination Scheme						
Lectur e Tutori		Lab Hrs	IIwa		Internal Marks		External Marks		Total	
Hrs /Week	al Hrs/ Week	/We ek	Hrs /Week	Credit	Т	CE	P	Т	P	Total
-	-	2	2	2	-	-	20	-	30	50

Sr. Topics	Weightage	Hours
------------	-----------	-------

	Disinfection and sterilization of ventilators Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30
4	Artificial Ventilation Operation room Ventilators: Types, Settings, modes Complication in patients on Ventilators General care of patient on Ventilator Ventilator alarms	25%	7
3	Anaesthesia Monitoring Clinical Monitoring Multi parameter monitor: Normal values Arterial blood pressure, NIBP, IBP, Electrocardiogram monitoring SpO2, EtCLO 2, Temperature, FiO2 Urine output	30%	8
2	TIVA: Definition, Drugs used Balanced anaesthesia Anaesthesia triad Combined Spinal Epidural Nerve Stimulators	15%	7
	LMA- Types and modifications Tracheostomy Tubes- Types and modifications AMBU Bag		
1	Boyle's Basic Machine Anesthesia Workstation Face Masks- Types and modifications Artificial Airways-Types and modifications ET Tube- Types and modifications	30%	8

1.	Anaesthesia Manual-A. A Pillai
2.	Lee synopsis (Handbook of Anaesthesia)
3.	Clinical Anesthesiology by Morgan
4.	Text Book of anesthesia by Ajay Yadav
5.	Anesthesia equipment's and Drugs by AK Paul

a. Course Name: Principles of Operation Theatre Management (T)

b. Course Code: 19010905OT01

Knowledge of up to 12th science level and must passed all previous

c. Prerequisite: semesters and Human Anatomy and Physiology, Medical

Terminology and Aseptic Technique.

Basic Operation theatre knowledge is fundamental as it provides students with the fundamental knowledge and skills necessary to function effectively in the operating room setting such as Surgical

asepsis and infection control, surgical instrumentation, Anesthesia and

patient care and surgical procedures.

e. Course Learning Objective:

d. Rationale:

CLOB	Understand the core functions and responsibilities of an operating theatre team.
J 1	
CLOB J 2	Grasp the principles of aseptic technique and infection control in the operating room.
CLOB J 3	Apply scheduling and resource management techniques to optimize operating room efficiency.
CLOB J 4	Analyze factors impacting surgical case flow and identify strategies to minimize delays.
CLOB J 5	Develop an understanding of legal and ethical considerations in operating room management.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Understand the health care system.			
CLO 2	Understand the different types of record and report.			
CLO 3	Develop skill like how to manage Inventory control and purchase management			
CI O 4	In the future, get a better employment opportunity in Hospital like OT assistant,			
CLO 4	In the future, get a better employment opportunity in Hospital like OT assistant, OT Manager or in charge and other various posts.			
The programmed reported an increase in their understanding of innovation a				
CLO 3	entrepreneurship.			

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme				E	xami	natio	n Sc	heme		
Lectur e	Tutori	Lab Hrs	II			nterna Mark			kternal Aarks	Total
Hrs /Week	al Hrs/ Week	/We ek	Hrs /Week	Credit	Т	CE	P	Т	P	Total
3	_	-	3	3	20	20	-	60	-	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
	- T	0	

1	OPERATION THEATRE MANAGEMENT		
1			
	a. Development of Management: Definitions of Management		
	- Contributions of F.W. Taylor, Henry Fayol and others.		
	b. Functions of Management: Planning Organizing –		
	Directing – Controlling.	2.40/	10
	c. Motivation: Motivation theories – McGregor's theory X	34%	10
	and theory Y – Maslow's and Herzberg's theory		
	d. Communication: Types of communication – Barriers of		
	effective communication—Techniques for improved		
	communication.		
	e. Directing: Principles relating to Direction process –		
	Principles and theories of leadership – Leadership Styles		
	f. Controlling: Span of control – Factors limiting		
	effective span of control		
	g. Co-ordination: Co-ordination and co-operation – Principles of		
	co-ordination – Techniques of co- ordination charts and records		
2	PERSONAL MANAGEMENT		
	a. Objective of Personnel Management		
	b. Role of Personnel Manager in an organization Staffing		
	and work distribution techniques		
	c. Job analysis and description		
	d. Recruitment and selection processes		
	e. Orientation and training	22%	10
	f. Coaching and counselling	2270	10
	g. Disciplining		
	h. Complaints and grievances		
	i. Termination of employees		
	j. Performance appraisal		
	k. Health and safety of employees		
	1. Consumer Protection Act as applicable to health care services.		
3	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		
	a. Definition of financial Management		
	b. Profit maximization		
	c. Return maximization		
	d. Wealth maximization		
	e. short term Financing		
	f. Intermediate Financing		
	g. long term Financing	220/	10
	h. Leasing as a source of Finance	22%	10
	i. Cash and Security Management		
	j. Inventory Management		
	k. Dividend policies		
	1. Valuations of Shares		
	m. Financial Management in a hospital		
	n. Third party payments on behalf of patients.		
	o. Insurance health schemes and policies.		
	1	1	

c. Patient equipment cleaning, distribution, and billing d. Case cart system for surgery and/or the delivery room e. Surgical instrument purchasing	22%	15
f. Acquisition of special-order implants and supplies g. Instrument processing within surgery h. Monitoring operating budgets for other departments within the facility		
Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	45

1.	OPERATION THEATER TECHNIQUE ANESTHESIA AND EMERGENCY
1.	CARE FOR TECHNICIANS, NURSES & PARAMEDICS By Vaishali Mohod
2.	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
4.	By MP Sharma
2	Operation Theatre: Assistant Recruitment Exam Guide
3.	By Pankaj Singhal
4	Handbook of Operation Theatre Technique Details
4.	By Kilpadi / Jaypee Brothers
_	TEXTBOOK OF OPERATION THEATRE TECHNOLOGY
5.	By Manjushree Ray

a. Course Name: Principles of Operation Theatre Management (P)

b. Course Code: 19010905OT012

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of up to 12th science level and must passed all previous

semesters and Human Anatomy and Physiology, Medical

Terminology and Aseptic Technique.

d. Rationale: Basic Operation theatre knowledge is fundamental as it provides

students with the fundamental knowledge and skills necessary to function effectively in the operating room setting such as Surgical asepsis and infection control, surgical instrumentation, Anesthesia and

patient care and surgical procedures.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOB J 1	Understand the core functions and responsibilities of an operating theatre team.
CLOB J 2	Grasp the principles of aseptic technique and infection control in the operating room.
CLOB J 3	Apply scheduling and resource management techniques to optimize operating room efficiency.
CLOB J 4	Analyze factors impacting surgical case flow and identify strategies to minimize delays.
CLOB J 5	Develop an understanding of legal and ethical considerations in operating room management.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Understand the health care system.			
CLO 2	Understand the different types of record and report.			
CLO 3	Develop skill like how to manage Inventory control and purchase management			
CLO 4	In the future, get a better employment opportunity in Hospital like OT			
assistant, OT Manager or in charge and other various posts.				
CLO 5	The programmed reported an increase in their understanding of innovation and			
CLOS	entrepreneurship.			

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme				I	Exami	natio	n Sc	cheme		
Lectur e	Tutori	Lab Hrs	IIwa]	Intern Mark			xternal Marks	Total
Hrs /Week	al Hrs/ Week	/We ek	Hrs /Week	Credit	Т	CE	P	Т	P	Total
-	-	2	2	1	_	-	20	-	30	50

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	The student will be introduced to terminologies, equipment, and techniques used for preparation and management of the OT.	50%	10
2	Clinical visit will include visit to the entire chain of healthcare delivery system –Sub centre, PHC, CHC, SDH, DH and Medical College, private hospitals, dispensaries and clinics.	25%	10
3	Clinical visit to their respective professional department within the hospital.	25%	10
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30

1.	OPERATION THEATER TECHNIQUE ANESTHESIA AND EMERGENCY CARE FOR TECHNICIANS, NURSES & PARAMEDICS By Vaishali Mohod
2.	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology By MP Sharma
3.	Operation Theatre: Assistant Recruitment Exam Guide By Pankaj Singhal
4.	Handbook of Operation Theatre Technique Details By Kilpadi / Jaypee Brothers
5.	TEXTBOOK OF OPERATION THEATRE TECHNOLOGY By Manjushree Ray

a. Course Name: Advanced Critical Care Technology (T)

b. Course Code: 19011305AC03

c. Prerequisite: Proficiency in using monitoring and diagnostic equipment, familiarity

with interpreting data from these equipment's and understanding the

implications for patient care is essential.

d. Rationale: Mastery of monitoring and diagnostic equipment ensures accurate

assessment and early detection of changes in patient condition, crucial for guiding timely interventions and optimizing outcomes in critically

ill patients.

e. Course Learning Objective:

	<u> </u>
CLOB J 1	Understand the principles and techniques involved in comprehensive patient assessment and monitoring, encompassing vital signs, neurological,
	cardiovascular, respiratory, renal, and metabolic assessments.
	Develop proficiency in basic and advanced life support techniques,
CLOB J 2	including management of cardiac arrest, arrhythmias, emergency airway
	management, and rapid response protocols.
	Acquire in-depth knowledge of critical conditions such as sepsis, shock,
CLOB J 3	acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS), acute coronary syndromes,
	and stroke, along with evidence-based management strategies.
	Explore special considerations in critical care, including palliative and end-
CLOB J 4	of-life care, pain management, nutrition in critically ill patients, and critical
	care considerations in special populations like paediatrics and geriatrics.
	Gain expertise in the technological applications used in critical care settings,
	including understanding and operating critical care equipment, ventilator
CLOB J 5	management, use of infusion pumps and syringe drivers, interpretation of
	monitoring systems, and basics of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation
	(ECMO) along with safety and maintenance protocols.

f. Course Outcomes:

1. Course C	outcomes.						
CLO 1	Students will demonstrate proficiency in conducting comprehensive patient assessments, interpreting monitoring data, and identifying abnormalities indicative of changes in patient condition.						
CLO 2	Upon completion of the course, students will be able to effectively apply basic						
	and advanced life support techniques in simulated clinical scenarios,						
	demonstrating competence in managing life-threatening emergencies.						
CI O 2							
CLO 3	Students will exhibit a deep understanding of critical conditions						
	commonly encountered in critical care settings, applying evidence-						
	based management strategies to stabilize patients and prevent						
	complications.						
CLO 4	By the end of the course, students will demonstrate sensitivity to special						
	considerations in critical care, including providing compassionate end-of-life						
	care, managing pain and agitation, addressing nutritional needs, and adapting						
	care for diverse patient populations.						
CLO 5	Upon successful completion of the course, students will be proficient in						
	utilizing technological applications in critical care, including operating						
	equipment, managing ventilators, administering medications via infusion						
	pumps and syringe drivers, interpreting monitoring data, and ensuring safety						
	and maintenance of critical care equipment.						

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme					E	xami	nation	Sch	eme	
Lectur	Tutori	Lab				Intern	ıal	Ex	ternal	Total
e	al Hrs/	Hrs	Hrs	Credit		Mark	KS	M	larks	
Hrs /Week	Week	/We ek	/Week		T	CE	P	T	P	
3	-	-	3	3	20	20	-	60	-	100

h. Course Content

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	 a. Patient Assessment and Monitoring b. Vital signs monitoring c. Neurological assessment d. Cardiovascular assessment e. Respiratory assessment f. Renal and metabolic assessment 	20%	9
2	 a. Advanced Life Support b. Basic and advanced life support techniques c. Management of cardiac arrest and arrhythmias d. Emergency airway management e. Rapid response and code blue 	20%	9
3	 a. Management of Critical Conditions b. Management of sepsis and shock c. Management of acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS) d. Management of acute coronary syndromes e. Management of stroke 	20%	9
4	 a. Special Considerations in Critical Care b. Palliative and end-of-life care in the ICU c. Management of pain, agitation, and delirium d. Nutrition in the critically ill patient e. Critical care considerations in special populations (e.g., paediatrics, geriatrics) 	20%	9
5	 a. Technological Applications in Critical Care b. Understanding and operating critical care equipment c. Ventilator management and settings d. Use of infusion pumps and syringe drivers e. Monitoring systems and their interpretation f. Basics of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO) g. Safety and maintenance of critical care equipment 	20%	9
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	45

1.	Textbook of Critical Care" by Jean-Louis Vincent and Edward Abraham
2.	Advanced Cardiovascular Life Support (ACLS) Provider Manual" by American
4.	Heart Association
3.	Roberts and Hedges' Clinical Procedures in Emergency Medicine" by James R.
3.	Roberts and Catherine B. Custalow
4.	Palliative Care Nursing: Quality Care to the End of Life" by Marianne Matzo and
4.	Deborah Witt Sherman
5.	Critical Care Nursing: Diagnosis and Management" by Linda D. Urden, Kathleen M.
5.	Stacy, and Mary E. Lough

a. Course Name: Advanced Critical Care Technology (P)

b. Course Code: 19011305AC04

c. Prerequisite: Proficiency in using monitoring and diagnostic equipment, familiarity

with interpreting data from these equipment's and understanding the

implications for patient care is essential.

d. Rationale: Mastery of monitoring and diagnostic equipment ensures accurate

assessment and early detection of changes in patient condition, crucial for guiding timely interventions and optimizing outcomes in critically

ill patients.

e. Course Learning Objective:

C. Cour	se Learning Objective.							
	Understand the principles and techniques involved in comprehensive patient							
CLOB	assessment and monitoring, encompassing vital signs, neurological,							
J 1	cardiovascular, respiratory, renal, and metabolic assessments.							
	Develop proficiency in basic and advanced life support techniques, including							
CLOB	management of cardiac arrest, arrhythmias, emergency airway management, and							
J 2	rapid response protocols.							
	Acquire in-depth knowledge of critical conditions such as sepsis, shock, acute							
CLOB	respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS), acute coronary syndromes, and stroke,							
J 3	along with evidence-based management strategies.							
	Explore special considerations in critical care, including palliative and end-of-life							
	care, pain management, nutrition in critically ill patients, and critical care							
J 4	considerations in special populations like paediatrics and geriatrics.							
	Gain expertise in the technological applications used in critical care settings,							
	including understanding and operating critical care equipment, ventilator							
CLOB	management, use of infusion pumps and syringe drivers, interpretation of							
J 5	monitoring systems, and basics of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)							
	along with safety and maintenance protocols.							

f. Course Outcomes:

10 00015	c outcomes.
CLO 1	Students will demonstrate proficiency in conducting comprehensive patient assessments, interpreting monitoring data, and identifying abnormalities indicative of changes in patient condition.
CLO 2	Upon completion of the course, students will be able to effectively apply basic and advanced life support techniques in simulated clinical scenarios, demonstrating competence in managing life-threatening emergencies.
CLO 3	Students will exhibit a deep understanding of critical conditions commonly encountered in critical care settings, applying evidence-based management strategies to stabilize patients and prevent complications.
CLO 4	By the end of the course, students will demonstrate sensitivity to special considerations in critical care, including providing compassionate end-of-life care, managing pain and agitation, addressing nutritional needs, and adapting care for diverse patient populations.
CLO 5	Upon successful completion of the course, students will be proficient in utilizing technological applications in critical care, including operating equipment, managing ventilators, administering medications via infusion pumps and syringe drivers, interpreting monitoring data, and ensuring safety and maintenance of critical care equipment.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme					Examinati	on Scheme	
Lecture	Tutorial Hrs/	Lab Hrs	Hrs	Credit	Internal Marks	External Marks	Total

Hrs /Week	Week	/Week	/Week		Т	CE	P	T	P	
-	-	2	2	1	-	-	20	-	30	50

h. Course Content

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	 a. Vital signs monitoring techniques b. Neurological assessment methods c. Cardiovascular assessment skills d. Respiratory assessment procedures e. Renal and metabolic monitoring techniques 	20%	6
2	a. Basic life support (BLS) procedures b. Advanced cardiac life support (ACLS) protocols c. Emergency airway management techniques d. Rapid response and code blue scenarios e. Mock code drills for resuscitation	20%	6
3	 a. Sepsis management strategies b. Acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS) interventions c. Acute coronary syndromes (ACS) care pathways d. Stroke management protocols e. Pediatric and geriatric critical care considerations 	20%	6
4	 a. Palliative and end-of-life care principles b. Pain management strategies c. Nutritional support practices d. Critical care considerations in special populations e. Ethical dilemmas in critical care 	20%	6
5	 a. Operating critical care equipment b. Ventilator management and settings c. Use of infusion pumps and syringe drivers d. Monitoring systems interpretation e. Basics of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO) 	20%	6
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30

1.	Textbook of Critical Care" by Jean-Louis Vincent and Edward Abraham
2.	Advanced Cardiovascular Life Support (ACLS) Provider Manual" by American
4.	Heart Association
3.	Roberts and Hedges' Clinical Procedures in Emergency Medicine" by James R.
3.	Roberts and Catherine B. Custalow
4.	Palliative Care Nursing: Quality Care to the End of Life" by Marianne Matzo and
4.	Deborah Witt Sherman
5.	Critical Care Nursing: Diagnosis and Management" by Linda D. Urden, Kathleen M.
5.	Stacy, and Mary E. Lough

a. Course Name: Operation Theatre Technology – I (T)

b. Course Code: 19010905OT03

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of up to 12th science level and must passed all previous

semesters and Human Anatomy and Physiology, Medical

Terminology and Aseptic Technique.

d. Rationale: Basic Operation theatre knowledge -1 lays the groundwork for more

advanced courses in surgical technology, sterile processing, and surgical assisting. This course equips students with the knowledge and skills they need to begin their careers as surgical technologists or

surgical assistants.

e. Course Learning Objective:

	0 0
CLOB	Learn to prepare the operating room for different types of surgeries.
J 1	
CLOB J 2	Develop skills to assist surgeons and other healthcare professionals during surgical procedures.
CLOB J 3	Gain proficiency in maintaining sterile fields and ensuring patient safety throughout surgery.
CLOB J 4	Comprehend and adhere to ethical and legal considerations in the operating room setting.
CLOB J 5	Appreciate the importance of patient care and demonstrate empathy towards patients undergoing surgery.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Demonstrate aseptic technique to prevent the spread of infection in the operating
	room
CLO 2	Prepare and maintain the operating room including cleaning, sterilizing, and organizing instruments and equipment.
CLO 2	organizing instruments and equipment.
CLO 3	Assist the surgical team during surgery by providing them with instruments and
CLU3	supplies.
CLO 4	Care for patients before, during, and after surgery
CLO 5	Maintain sterile supplies and equipment and Follow safety protocols in the
CLUS	operating room.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme				E	xami	natio	n Sc	heme		
Lectur e	Tutori al Hrs/	Lab Hrs	Hrs			nterna Mark			kternal Aarks	Total
Hrs /Week	Week	/We ek	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	Т	P	Total
3	-	-	3	3	20	20	-	60	-	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Zoning of OT, OT disinfection & sterilization: Cleaning, carbonization, fumigation, fogging Theatre clothes, PPE, Lead aprons, goggles Scrubbing, gowning, gloving Handling of sterilized articles in OT OT table, OT lights, image intensifier: Handling and maintenance	20%	9

	Medical Gas	100/	0
<u> </u>	Compressed gas cylinders: Types, sizes, parts	10%	9

	Colour coding different gas cylinder and pipe line system				
	Cylinder storage and handling: Things to remember				
	Medical gas pipe line system and outlets.				
	Diameter index safety system (DISS), and PISS				
	Safety devices in pipe line and cylinders				
	Air compressor				
	Oxygen concentrator: working principal their uses and care				
	Oxygen Therapy				
	Hypoxia and hypoxemia.				
	Clinical signs of hypoxemia.				
3	Goals of oxygen therapy.	10%	9		
	Oxygen therapy devices, Types of oxygen masks				
	Evaluation of patients receiving oxygen therapy				
	Hazards of oxygen therapy				
	Gas administration devices				
4	Anaesthesia masks and Oxygen masks	30%	9		
4	Pressure Regulators, pressure gauges	3070	9		
	Flow meters, Flow restrictors				
	Injection Techniques				
	Routes of drug administration				
5	Intra muscular and Intra Venous techniques	200/			
3	Handling of sterilized syringes and needles.	30%	9		
	labeling of drugs				
	Disposal of sharps, used syringes, needles				
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	45		

1.	OPERATION THEATER TECHNIQUE ANESTHESIA AND EMERGENCY CARE FOR TECHNICIANS, NURSES & PARAMEDICS By Vaishali Mohod
2.	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology By MP Sharma
3.	Operation Theatre: Assistant Recruitment Exam Guide By Pankaj Singhal
4.	Handbook of Operation Theatre Technique Details By Kilpadi / Jaypee Brothers
5.	TEXTBOOK OF OPERATION THEATRE TECHNOLOGY By Manjushree Ray

a. Course Name: Operation Theatre Technology – I (P)

b. Course Code: 19010905OT04

c. Prerequisite: Knowledge of up to 12th science level and must passed all previous

semesters and Human Anatomy and Physiology, Medical

Terminology and Aseptic Technique.

d. Rationale: Basic Operation theatre knowledge -1 lays the groundwork for more

advanced courses in surgical technology, sterile processing, and surgical assisting. This course equips students with the knowledge and skills they need to begin their careers as surgical technologists or

surgical assistants.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOB	Learn to prepare the operating room for different types of surgeries.
J 1	
CLOB J 2	Develop skills to assist surgeons and other healthcare professionals during surgical procedures.
CLOB J 3	Gain proficiency in maintaining sterile fields and ensuring patient safety throughout surgery.
CLOB J 4	Comprehend and adhere to ethical and legal considerations in the operating room setting.
CLOB J 5	Appreciate the importance of patient care and demonstrate empathy towards patients undergoing surgery.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Demonstrate aseptic technique to prevent the spread of infection in the operating
	room
CLO 2	Prepare and maintain the operating room including cleaning, sterilizing, and organizing instruments and equipment.
CLO 2	organizing instruments and equipment.
CLO 3	A
CLO 3	supplies.
CLO 4	Care for patients before, during, and after surgery
CLO 5	Maintain sterile supplies and equipment and Follow safety protocols in the
	operating room

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

	Teacl	hing Schen	ne		F	Exami	natio	n Sc	heme	
Lectur e	Tutori	Lab Hrs	IIwa]	Intern Mark			xternal Marks	Total
Hrs /Week	al Hrs/ Week	/We ek	Hrs /Week	Credit	Т	CE	P	Т	P	Total
-	-	2	2	1	-	-	20	-	30	50

h. Course Content

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Various Techniques of Injection –Advantages and Disadvantages.	50%	10
2	Crystalloids and colloids, Techniques of insertion of peripheral IV line.	25%	10
3	Medical Gas delivery Devices, DISS, PISS, Oxygen concentrator.	25%	10
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30

1.	OPERATION THEATER TECHNI	OUE ANESTHESIA	AND EMERGENCY
1.			

	CARE FOR TECHNICIANS, NURSES & PARAMEDICS By Vaishali Mohod
2.	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
4.	By MP Sharma
2	Operation Theatre: Assistant Recruitment Exam Guide
3.	By Pankaj Singhal
4	Handbook of Operation Theatre Technique Details
4.	By Kilpadi / Jaypee Brothers
_	TEXTBOOK OF OPERATION THEATRE TECHNOLOGY
5.	By Manjushree Ray

a. Course Name: Advance Anesthetic Equipment and Drugs (T)

b. Course Code: 19010905DS01

Must Passed with all previous semesters and a strong foundation in

c. Prerequisite: basic anesthesia principles and clinical practices is essential for

success in an advanced anesthetic equipment and drugs course. An advanced anesthetic equipment and drugs course provides

d. Rationale: students with the opportunity to learn about these advancements and

how they can be used to optimize patient care

e. Course Lea	arning Objective:
CLOBJ 1	To know the responsibility of health care personals and hazards faced in the anesthesia procedures, equipment and instruments.
CLOBJ 2	To know basics of anesthetic drugs like pharmacokinetics & dynamics, therapeutics.
CLOBJ 3	To understand the all the surgical procedures like central line, IV cannulations, catheterization, ryles tubing, CPR
CLOBJ 4	To develop skill like how to manage Emergency situation.
CLOBJ 5	Appreciate the importance of patient care and demonstrate empathy towards patients undergoing surgery.

f. Cour	f. Course Outcomes:				
CLO1	Evaluating the Preoperative & Post-operative management				
CLO2	Prepare and maintain the operating room including cleaning, sterilizing, and				
	organizing instruments and equipment.				
CLO3	Understanding of Recovery room management				
CLO4	Know basics of anesthetic drugs like pharmacokinetics & dynamics, therapeutics.				
CLO5	Understand the surgical procedures like central line, IV cannulations,				
	catheterization, ryles tubing.				

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme Examination			n Sch	neme					
Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Hrs	~	Inte	rnal Ma	arks	Externa	l Marks	Total
Hrs /Week	Hrs/ Week	/Week	Credit	Т	CE	P	T	P	Total
3	-	-	3	20	20	-	60	-	100

Sr.	Content	Weightage	Hours
1	Advance anaesthesia techniques	33%	15
	Heart as a pump.		
	Cardiac cycle.		
	Cardiac contractility and stroke volume.		
	Cardiac output and its measurement.		
	Various ECG Leads, their placement and Normal		
	ECG.		
	Cardiac Arrhythmias (atrial fibrillation,		
	ventricular tachycardia, extra systoles)		
	Circulatory shock and its physiology.		
	Cardiac failure.		
	Physics of blood flow and pressure.		
	Measurement of blood flow.		

	Electromagnetic flow meter, ultrasonic flow		
	meter, plethysmography.		
	Regulation of arterial pressure and		
	hypertension (Drugs used for treatment of		
	hypertension)		
	Arterial circulation including cardiopulmonary		
	bypass		
2	Artificial ventilation and related equipment	45%	20
	 Physiology of IPPV (Intermittent positive 		
	pressure ventilation)		
	 Principles of mechanical ventilation. 		
	 - Various modes of IPPV. 		
	• Automatic pressure and time cycled ventilators.		
	Operating room ventilators.		
	• Other types of ventilators (HFJV, NIV)		
	• Complications in patients on ventilators.		
	• General care of a patient on ventilator.		
	• Disinfection and sterilization of ventilators.		
	 Humidification 		
	 Principles of oxygen administration and 		
	methods used to deliver oxygen.		
	 Acid base balance. 		
	Electrolyte imbalance and its relevance to anaesthesia.		
3	Anesthetic Equipment and Drugs	22%	10
	AMBU bag & laryngoscope, Endo tracheal tubes,	,	
	catheters, face masks, ventimask etc.		
	Anesthetic drugs: - Local spinal & general		
	anesthetic agents.		
	 Pre-anesthetic medication 		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	45
L	5 5	, ,	1

1	Operation Theater Technique Anesthesia and emergency care for technicians, nurses
	& paramedics by Vaishali Mohod
2	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	By MP Sharma
3	Operation Theatre: Assistant Recruitment Exam Guide
	By Pankaj Singhal
4	Handbook of Operation Theatre Technique Details
	by Kilpadi / Jaypee Brothers
5	Textbook of operation theatre technology
	by Manjushree Ray

a. Course Name: Advance Anesthetic Equipment and Drugs (P)

b. Course Code: 19010905DS02

c. Prerequisite: Must Passed with all previous semesters and **a** strong foundation in

basic anesthesia principles and clinical practices is essential for success in an advanced anesthetic equipment and drugs course.

d. Rationale: An advanced anesthetic equipment and drugs course provides

students with the opportunity to learn about these advancements and

how they can be used to optimize patient care

e. Course Lea	rning Objective:
CLOBJ 1	To know the responsibility of health care personals and hazards faced in the anesthesia procedures, equipment and instruments.
CLOBJ 2	To know basics of anesthetic drugs like pharmacokinetics & dynamics, therapeutics.
CLOBJ 3	To understand the all the surgical procedures like central line, IV cannulations, catheterization, ryles tubing, CPR
CLOBJ 4	To develop skill like how to manage Emergency situation.
CLOBJ 5	Appreciate the importance of patient care and demonstrate empathy towards patients undergoing surgery.

f. Cour	se Outcomes:
CLO1	Evaluating the Preoperative & Post-operative management
CLO2	Prepare and maintain the operating room including cleaning, sterilizing, and
	organizing instruments and equipment.
CLO3	Understanding of Recovery room management
CLO4	Know basics of anesthetic drugs like pharmacokinetics & dynamics, therapeutics.
CLO5	Understand the surgical procedures like central line, IV cannulations,
	catheterization, ryles tubing.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme			Exa	minatio	n Sch	eme			
Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Hrs	G 111	Inte	rnal Ma	arks	Externa	l Marks	Total
Hrs /Week	Hrs/ Week	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	Total
-	-	2	1	-	-	20	-	30	50

h. Course Content

Sr.	Content	Weightage	Hours
1	• CPR	50%	5
	• BLS		
	• ARD		
2	Artificial Ventilator	25%	5
	Anesthetic Equipment and Drugs		
3	Record Management: Maintenance of Anesthesia	25%	5
	cards as per National guidelines		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	15

1	Operation Theater Technique Anesthesia and Emergency care for technicians, nurses
	& paramedics by Vaishali Mohod

2	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	By MP Sharma
3	Operation Theatre: Assistant Recruitment Exam Guide
	By Pankaj Singhal
4	Handbook of Operation Theatre Technique Details
	by Kilpadi / Jaypee Brothers
5	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	by Manjushree Ray

a. Course Name: Basic Anesthetic Techniques (T)

b. Course Code: 19010905DS03

c. Prerequisite: Must Passed with all previous semesters and A strong understanding

of human body systems, particularly the respiratory, cardiovascular, and nervous systems, is essential. This knowledge Understanding the mechanism of action, effects, and side effects of various

medications used in anesthesia is crucial.

d. Rationale: Basic Anesthetic Techniques course provides a foundation for

students interested in pursuing careers in anesthesia. This course equips students with the fundamental knowledge and skills

necessary to.

e. Course Lea	e. Course Learning Objective:				
CLOBJ 1	To know the responsibility and working of anesthesia machine.				
CLOBJ 2	To know basics of anesthetic airway devices.				
CLOBJ 3	To understand the all the knowledge of circuit used in anesthesia				
CLOBJ 4	To develop skill like how to manage anesthesia equipment before surgery				
CLOBJ 5	Monitor patients during anesthesia and respond to potential complications.				

f. Course	f. Course Outcomes:				
CLO1	CLO1 Able to handle anesthesia machine and can check working of machine				
CLO2	Create Prepare pre-anesthesia checklist				
CLO3	Handle unconscious patient				
CLO4	Know basics of anesthetic airway devices that used in anesthesia.				
CLO5	Able to perform physical examination.				

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme				Exa	minatio	n Scł	neme		
Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Hrs		Internal Marks			External Marks		Total
Hrs /Week	Hrs/ Week	/Week	Credit	Т	CE	P	T	P	Total
3	-	-	3	20	20	-	60	-	100

Sr.	Content	Weightage	Hours
1	Anesthesia Machine	25%	10
	 Basic Boyles Machine and its functions. 		
	 Modern anesthesia machine: Parts and safety 		
	features		
	 Hanger and Yoke system, Pin index 		
	Pressure regulator , Pressure gauge		
	• Flow meters, Vaporizers, scavenging system		
	Ether bottle, Flow meter assembly,		
	Vaporizers-Types, Hazards, maintenance, Filling		
	and Draining		

2	Breathing System	25%	10					
	Classification of breathing system							
	Open, Semi closed and Closed Circuits,							
	Mapleson breathing systems							
	Jackson and Rees system-Bain's circuit							
	Closed circuit: Components, advantages,							
	disadvantages							
3	Artificial Airways	25%	10					
	Parts of airway (nasal/oral) : Types, Sizes,							
	insertion techniques, indications for use							
	Face mask- Types, sizes and its uses.							
	• Supraglottic Airway devices: LMAs – Types, sizes,							
	method of insertion							
	Endotracheal tubes: Types, sizes, parts							
	Double lumen tubes, Bronchial blockers, Laryngeal							
	tubes							
4	Minimum Standards of Anesthesia	25%	15					
	Pre-anesthesia check list							
	Drugs and equipment to be kept ready							
	before anesthesia							
	Pre operative preparation of patient, Drugs and							
	doses for Premedication							
	Management of pre-operative room and PACU							
	Transportation Techniques of patient in conscious,							
	semi-conscious and unconscious patient to and from							
	operation theatre							
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	45					

1	Operation Theater Technique Anesthesia and Emergency care for technicians, nurses
	& paramedics by Vaishali Mohod
2	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	By MP Sharma
3	Operation Theatre: Assistant Recruitment Exam Guide
	By Pankaj Singhal
4	Handbook of Operation Theatre Technique Details
	by Kilpadi / Jaypee Brothers
5	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	by Manjushree Ray

a. Course Name: Basic Anesthetic Techniques (P)

b. Course Code: 19010905DS04

c. Prerequisite: Must Passed with all previous semesters and A strong understanding

of human body systems, particularly the respiratory, cardiovascular, and nervous systems, is essential. This knowledge Understanding the mechanism of action, effects, and side effects of various

medications used in anesthesia is crucial.

d. Rationale: Basic Anesthetic Techniques course provides a foundation for

students interested in pursuing careers in anesthesia. This course equips students with the fundamental knowledge and skills

necessary to.

e. Course Lea	e. Course Learning Objective:				
CLOBJ 1	To know the responsibility and working of anesthesia machine.				
CLOBJ 2	To know basics of anesthetic airway devices.				
CLOBJ 3	To understand the all the knowledge of circuit used in anesthesia				
CLOBJ 4	To develop skill like how to manage anesthesia equipment before surgery				
CLOBJ 5	Monitor patients during anesthesia and respond to potential complications.				

f. Course	f. Course Outcomes:				
CLO1	CLO1 Able to handle anesthesia machine and can check working of machine				
CLO2	Create Prepare pre-anesthesia checklist				
CLO3	Handle unconscious patient				
CLO4	Know basics of anesthetic airway devices that used in anesthesia.				
CLO5	Able to perform physical examination.				

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme				Exa	minatio	n Sch	neme		
Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Hrs	~	Inte	rnal Ma	arks	Externa	l Marks	Total
Hrs /Week	Hrs/ Week	/Week	Credit	Т	CE	P	T	P	Total
-	-	2	1	-	-	20	-	30	50

h. Course Content

Sr.	Content	Weightage	Hours
1	Functioning of Anaesthesia Machine, Safety	20%	3
_	Mechanism		
2	Pressor gauge and Pressor Regulater, vapourisers	20%	2
3	Semi – Closed, closed circuits	10%	3
4	Maintenance of Airway	20%	2
5	Oropharyngeal and nasopharyngeal airways, face	20%	3
3	masks-types and sizes		
6	Pre anaesthesia checklist	10%	2
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	15

1	Operation Theater Technique Anesthesia and Emergency care for technicians, nurses
	& paramedics by Vaishali Mohod
2	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	By MP Sharma

3

	By Pankaj Singhal
4	Handbook of Operation Theatre Technique Details
	by Kilpadi / Jaypee Brothers
5	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	by Manjushree Ray

a. Course Name: Basics and Advanced Anaesthesia and Critical Care

b. Course Code: 19011306AC01

c. Prerequisite: Student must pass with previously and Students should have a strong

foundation in patient assessment, medication administration, and

sterile technique.

d. Rationale: The study of anesthesia and critical care provides nurses with the

knowledge and skills to care for patients in critical situations. These critical situations can occur in the operating room, intensive care unit (ICU), emergency department, and other areas of the hospital.

e. Course Learning Objective:

	ge zeur ming o sjeeur er
CLOB	Explain the principles and techniques of basic and advanced anesthetic procedures, including airway management, regional anesthesia, intravenous access, and
J 1	
JI	cardiovascular monitoring.
	Demonstrate proficiency in using anesthesia-related equipment such as ventilators,
CLOB	hemodynamic monitors, and intravenous access devices in simulated clinical
J 2	settings.
	Apply critical care strategies for managing sepsis, shock, trauma, and renal
CLOB	dysfunction, including fluid resuscitation, vasopressor administration, and renal
J 3	replacement therapy.
	Analyze and interpret patient monitoring data, such as ECG, invasive pressure
CLOB	waveforms, pulmonary function tests, and ultrasound findings, to guide clinical
J 4	decision-making.
	Evaluate and optimize anesthesia and critical care interventions based on patient
CLOB	response, complications, and emerging evidence-based practices to improve patient
J 5	outcomes.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Identify and explain the principles, techniques, and clinical applications of anesthetic and critical care procedures.
CLOT	anesthetic and critical care procedures.
CLO 2	Perform and demonstrate essential anesthesia skills, including airway management,
CLO 2	mechanical ventilation, vascular access, and regional anesthesia techniques.
CLO 3	Apply evidence-based approaches to manage critically ill patients, including those
CLOS	with sepsis, trauma, renal failure, and cardiovascular instability.
CLO 4	Interpret and analyze clinical monitoring data to assess patient conditions and
CLO 4	Interpret and analyze clinical monitoring data to assess patient conditions and modify anesthetic or critical care plans accordingly.
	Synthesize knowledge of anesthesia and critical care interventions to make
CLO 5	informed decisions, troubleshoot complications, and optimize patient safety and
	outcomes.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme					Examination Scheme					
Lectur e	Tutoria	Lab Hrs	Hrs	Cuadi		ntern Mark			xternal Aarks	Tota
Hrs /Week	l Hrs/ Week	/Wee k	/Wee k	Credi t	T	C E	P	Т	P	1
-	1	8	8	4	-	1	4 0	-	60	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours	I
-----	--------	-----------	-------	---

1	Unit 1: Basic Anesthetic Techniques	25%	30
	Airway Management:		
	 Practicing bag-mask ventilation techniques 		
	 Learning laryngoscopy and endotracheal 		
	intubation procedures on mannequins		
	 Familiarization with different airway devices 		
	(supraglottic airway devices)		
	Monitoring:		
	 Setting up and using basic monitoring equipment 		
	(pulse oximetry, ECG, non-invasive blood		
	pressure)		
	Interpreting vital signs during anesthesia		
	Induction and Maintenance of Anesthesia:		
	Understanding different types of anesthetic drugs		
	(inhalational, intravenous)		
	o Practicing safe administration of these drugs on		
	mannequins Monitoring depth of anesthesia		
	Wonttoring deput of anesthesia		
2	Unit 2: Advanced Anesthetic Techniques	25%	30
	Regional Anesthesia:		
	 Learning different regional nerve block techniques 		
	(peripheral nerve blocks, central neuraxial blocks)		
	on models		
	 Practicing aseptic technique for regional 		
	anesthesia procedures		
	• Intravenous Access:		
	Mastering techniques for peripheral and central		
	venous access (cannulation) on mannequins		
	Understanding complications associated with intravenous		
3	Unit 2. Cuitical Care Procedures	250/	20
3	Unit 3: Critical Care Procedures	25%	30
	Cardiovascular Monitoring: Using advanced hemodynamic monitoring devices.		
	 Using advanced hemodynamic monitoring devices (invasive arterial pressure monitoring, central 		
	venous pressure monitoring)		
	 Interpreting nemodynamic waveforms Mechanical Ventilation: 		
	Setting up and managing mechanical ventilators on		
	mannequins		
	Understanding different ventilator modes and their		
	applications		
	Fluid Management and Electrolyte Balance:		
	 Principles of fluid resuscitation in critically ill patients 		
	F		

	Understanding electrolyte imbalances and their correction		
4	Unit 4: Sepsis & Shock Management	25%	30
	 Early recognition of sepsis (qSOFA, SIRS criteria). 		
	 Fluid resuscitation and vasoactive drug administration. 		
	 Point-of-care ultrasound (POCUS) for volume 		
	assessment.		
	Renal Support in Critical Care		
	 Basics of renal replacement therapy (CRRT, 		
	hemodialysis).		
	 Electrolyte management and acid-base correction. 		
	Trauma & Emergency Procedures		
	 Chest tube insertion (needle thoracostomy, tube 		
	thoracostomy).		
	 FAST scan for trauma assessment. 		
	Damage control resuscitation principles.		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	120

1.	To Err Is Human: Building a Safer Health System by Institute of Medicine (US)						
	Committee on Quality of Health Care in America						
2.	Crossing the Quality Chasm: A New Health System for the 21st Centuryby						
	stitute of Medicine (US) Committee on Quality of Health Care in America						
3.	The Checklist Manifesto: How to Get Things Rightby Atul Gawande						
4.	Textbook of Patient Safety and Clinical Risk Management by Peter Lachman,						
	Lucian Leape, and Ronald S. Braithwaite						
5.	Getting to Resilience: How Healthcare Systems Learn to Thrive in Uncertainty						
	by Kathleen Sutcliffe and Iris B. Schoonover						

a. Course Name: Operation Theatre Technology - II

b. Course Code: 19010906OT01

c. Prerequisite: Logical to expect that Operation Theatre Technology -

II would build upon the knowledge and skills gained from earlier semesters, particularly subjects like

Operation Theatre Technology – I,

Pharmacology and Anatomy and Physiology

d. Rationale: Operation Theatre Technology - II is likely to be a more

advanced course compared to Operation Theatre Technology - I, focusing on in-depth knowledge and practical skills required for working in an operation theatre like Advanced Surgical Procedures, Anesthesia

and Surgical Assisting and Communication and

Teamwork.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOB J 1	Apply knowledge of surgical procedures to anticipate instrument and medication needs
CLOB J 2	Describe the proper functioning and care of surgical instruments and equipment
CLOB J 3	Identify the different types of anesthesia and their applications
CLOB J 4	Understand the principles of aseptic technique and sterile field maintenance
CLOB J 5	Grasp the importance of communication and teamwork in ensuring patient safety during surgery

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Students will gain in-depth knowledge of sterile technique principles and practices
CLOT	used in various surgical procedures.
CLO 2	Students will learn shout the specialized instruments used in verious surgical
CLO 2	procedures and how to handle them properly.
CLO 3	This includes knowledge of surgical case preparation, intraoperative care, and
CLOS	post-operative care.
CLO 4	The course will explore the specific requirements and protocols for different
CLO 4	surgical specialties.
CLO 5	The course will emphasize the importance of professionalism, communication,
CLUS	The course will emphasize the importance of professionalism, communication, teamwork, and ethical behavior in the operating room setting.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

	Teach	ning Scheme	!		E	xamiı	natio	n S	cheme	
Lectur e	Tutoria l Hrs/	Lab Hrs	Hrs	Credi		ntern Mark			xternal Marks	Tota
Hrs /Week	Week	/Wee k	/Wee k	t	T	C E	P	T	P	1
-	-	8	8	4	_	-	4 0	-	60	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	 Care and maintenance of ventilators, suction 	35%	40
	machines, monitoring devices.		
	 Care, maintenance and operational capabilities of beds, 		
	lights and other apparatus.		
	 Care of unconscious adult and pediatric patients. 		

	 Physiotherapy techniques, feeding, Ryle's tube insertion and hyperalimentation. 	35%	40
	 Suctioning and posturing of semiconscious and unconscious patients. 		
3	 Oxygen therapy, maintenance of clear Airway. Ventilation of patient in crisis: Mouth to mouth. Mouth to ET Tube. Resuscitator/ bag valve mask assembly 	30%	40
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	120

1.	Operation theater technique anesthesia and emergency care for technicians, nurses							
	& paramedics by vaishali mohod							
2.	Textbook of operation theatre technology							
	By mp sharma							
3.	Operation theatre: assistant recruitment exam guide							
	By pankaj singhal							
4.	Handbook of operation theatre technique details							
	By kilpadi / jaypee brothers							
5.	Textbook of operation theatre technology							
	By manjushree ray							

a. Course Name: Specialized Surgery and Instrumentation (T)

b. Course Code: 19010906DS01

c. Prerequisite: Must passed all previous semesters and A strong foundation in these

core areas will provide students with the essential knowledge of the human body, surgical principles, and the effects of medications used

during surgery.

d. Rationale: This semester allows students to delve into specific surgical

specialties, gaining a more comprehensive understanding of diseases, surgical techniques, and instrumentation used in those areas. By studying various surgical approaches and their outcomes, students develop critical thinking skills to make informed decisions

during patient care.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOBJ 1 Understand the core functions and responsibilities of an operating theatre

CLOBJ 2 Grasp the principles of aseptic technique and infection control in the operating room.

CLOBJ 3 Apply scheduling and resource management techniques to optimize operating room efficiency.

CLOBJ 4 Analyze factors impacting surgical case flow and identify strategies to minimize delays.

Develop an understanding of legal and ethical considerations in operating

room management.

f. Cour	f. Course Outcomes:				
CLO1	Perform in proper manner all the general surgical procedures like suturing,				
	dressing, related techniques.				
CLO2	The programmed reported an increase in their understanding of innovation and				
	entrepreneurship.				
CLO3	O3 Assist in proper manner all the systemic surgical procedures like herniotomy,				
	hernioplasty, cholecystectomy, appendecetiomy, thyroidectomy, mastectomy				
	laprotomy craniotomy, related technique.				
CLO4	Develop skill like how to manage Preoperative & Post-operative				
CLO5	In the future, get a better employment opportunity in Hospital like OT assistant				

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme				Exan	ninati	ion Schem	ne		
Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Hrs	~	Inte	rnal Ma	arks	Externa	l Marks	Total
Hrs /Week	Hrs/ Week	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	Total
3	•	-	3	20	20	•	60	-	100

h. Course Content

CLOBJ 5

Sr.	Content	Weightage	Hours
1	Unit: 1 Operation Theatre Techniques for	50%	25
	Speciality Surgery		
	Surgical requirements during Cardiovascular		
	and Respiratory System.		
	 Surgical requirements during thyroid surgery, 		
	adrenal surgery.		

	Surgical requirements during abdominal surgery		
	including Laproscopic surgery, genitourinary		
	surgery including percutaneous nephrolithotomy,		
	Endoscopic surgery, TURP, TURBT, Lithotripsy,		
	ESWL (Extracorporeal shock wave therapy)		
	Surgical requirement during renal transplant donor		
	and recipient surgery including care and		
	precautions during operative procedures of		
	hepatitis B & hepatitis C positive patients.		
	Surgical requirement during pediatric and		
	Neonatal surgical procedures including emergency		
	procedures like tracheo-esophageal fistula. Sub		
	diaphragmatic hernia, major abdominal and		
	thoracic procedures. Foreign body bronchus and		
	esophagus.		
	 Apparatus and techniques for measuring blood 		
	pressure and temperature.		
	 Principle and working of direct/Indirect blood 		
	pressure monitoring apparatus.		
	 Intraoperative and postoperative problems and 		
	complications of general surgery.		
	 Management of emergency caesarean section. 		
	Management of massive obstetrical		
	hemorrhage.		
	Surgical management in major burns and		
	craniofacial surgery.		
	Surgical management of joint replacement and		
	arthroscopy.		
	 Surgical management of endoscopies, 		
	laryngectomy with RND and cochlear implant.		
	 Management of PPV and perforating eye injury. 		
	Care and maintenance of Para-surgical		
	equipment (Cautery, OT Lights, OT Table etc.)		
	including cardiopulmonary bypass		
2	Unit:2 Specialized surgical equipment	20%	10
_	omera opecianzea sur grear equipment	2070	10
	Uses, care and maintenance of specialized		
	surgical equipment like electric cautery,		
	laparoscopes, Laser microsurgery equipment		
	Endoscopes		
	Handling of delicate instruments		
	Suture Material and Needles		
	• Types		
	• Uses		
	Disinfection		
	Storage		
3	Unit:3 Surgical equipment	15%	5
	Classification of different surgical equipment,Surgical instrumentation fabrication,		

	 Uses and maintenance of Powered surgical instruments, Things to remember while handling instruments. 		
	 Preparation of surgical trolley 		
4	Unit: 4 Positioning	15%	5
	 During various neurosurgical procedures including sitting, prone, lateral and position for trans-sphenoidal hypo-physectomy. Fixation of head during various neurosurgical procedures. Prone and Knee chest position for spine surgery. 		
5	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	45

1	Operation Theater Technique Anesthesia and Emergency care for technicians, nurses
	& paramedics by Vaishali Mohod
2	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	By MP Sharma
3	Operation Theatre: Assistant Recruitment Exam Guide
	By Pankaj Singhal
4	Handbook of Operation Theatre Technique Details
	by Kilpadi / Jaypee Brothers
5	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	by Manjushree Ray

a. Course Name: Specialized Surgery and Instrumentation (P)

b. Course Code: 19010906DS02

c. Prerequisite: Must passed all previous semesters and A strong foundation in these

core areas will provide students with the essential knowledge of the human body, surgical principles, and the effects of medications used

during surgery.

d. Rationale: This semester allows students to delve into specific surgical

specialties, gaining a more comprehensive understanding of diseases, surgical techniques, and instrumentation used in those areas. By studying various surgical approaches and their outcomes, students develop critical thinking skills to make informed decisions

during patient care.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOBJ 1 To helps in various techniques used in operation theaters & casualty

CLOBJ 2 To know different functional test like CBC, CHEST X RAY, LFT, RFT,

TFT, etc

CLOBJ 3 To understand all the general surgical procedures like suturing,

dressing, related techniques.

To assist in proper manner all the systemic surgical procedures like

CLOBJ 4 herniotomy, hernioplasty, cholecystectomy, appendectomy, thyroidectomy,

mastectomy laparotomy craniotomy, related technique

CLOBJ 5 To develop skill like how to manage Preoperative & Post-operative.

f. Cour	se Outcomes:				
CLO1	Perform in proper manner all the general surgical procedures like suturing,				
	dressing, related techniques.				
CLO2	The programmed reported an increase in their understanding of innovation and				
	entrepreneurship.				
CLO3	3 Assist in proper manner all the systemic surgical procedures like herniotomy,				
	hernioplasty, cholecystectomy, appendectomy, thyroidectomy, mastectomy				
	laparotomy craniotomy, related technique.				
CLO4	Develop skill like how to manage Preoperative & Post-operative				
CLO5	In the future, get a better employment opportunity in Hospital like OT assistant				

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme				Exan	ninati	on Schem	ne		
Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Hrs	~	Inte	rnal Ma	arks	Externa	l Marks	Total
Hrs /Week	Hrs/ Week	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	Total
-	-	2	1	-	-	20	-	30	50

Sr.	Content	Weightage	Hours
1	 Preparation of equipment including instruments for different surgeries 	25%	10
2	 Anesthesia techniques, patient positioning & recovery Surgical Instruments 	25%	10
3	Various types of suture material, needles and uses	25%	5
4	Surgery Positioning	25%	5

	Part preparation, draping		
5	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	30

1	Operation Theatre Technique Anesthesia and Emergency care for technicians, nurses
	& paramedics by Vaishali Mohod
2	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	By MP Sharma
3	Operation Theatre: Assistant Recruitment Exam Guide
	By Pankaj Singhal
4	Handbook of Operation Theatre Technique Details
	by Kilpadi / Jaypee Brothers
5	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	by Manjushree Ray

a. Course Name: Electronics And Technology In Surgery (T)

b. Course Code: 19010906DS03

c. Prerequisite: Must passed all previous semesters and Basic electronics, this

includes understanding electrical circuits, components like resistors,

capacitors, transistors, and their functionalities.

d. Rationale: Understand the principles of operation of various surgical

technologies, this includes lasers, robotics, surgical navigation systems, and monitoring equipment. Troubleshoot and maintain surgical equipment, being able to identify and resolve technical problems can ensure the smooth running of surgical procedures.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOBJ 1 To understand the different types, use, care and maintenance of the surgical procedures and instruments.

CLOBJ 2 To helps in various techniques used in operation theatres & casualty

CLOBJ 3 To understand earthing and electronics during surgery

CLOBJ 4 To know about ot table

CLOBJ 5 To understand the different aseptic procedure

f. Cour	f. Course Outcomes:				
CLO1	Able to understand basic surgical principles				
CLO2	ble to make position of OT table as per surgery needs				
CLO3	Perform in proper manner all the general surgical procedures like.				
CLO4	Able to set cautery voltage				
CLO5	In the future, get a better employment opportunity in Hospital like OT assistant				
	and other various posts.				

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme					Exan	ninati	ion Schen	ne	
Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Hrs	G 111	Inte	rnal Ma	arks	Externa	l Marks	Total
Hrs /Week	Hrs/ Week	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	Total
3	-	-	3	20	20	-	60	-	100

Sr.	Content	Weightage	Hours
1	Introduction of surgeryBasic principal of surgery.Asepsis	40%	20
2	 Suction Apparatus Foot operated, electrically operated suction apparatus, its General Principal, uses and care Central pipeline suction, colour coding Suction catheters – sizes, colour coding Yaunkauer suction 	40%	15
3	Surgical Diathermy MachineTypes of electro cautery, leadsUses, precautions, handling	30%	10
4	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	45

1	Operation Theatre Technique Anesthesia and Emergency care for technicians, nurses
	& paramedics by Vaishali Mohod
2	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	By MP Sharma
3	Operation Theatre: Assistant Recruitment Exam Guide
	By Pankaj Singhal
4	Handbook of Operation Theatre Technique Details
	by Kilpadi / Jaypee Brothers
5	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	by Manjushree Ray

Electronics And Technology In Surgery (P) a. Course Name:

b. Course Code: 19010906DS04

c. Prerequisite: Must passed all previous semesters and Basic electronics, this

includes understanding electrical circuits, components like resistors,

capacitors, transistors, and their functionalities.

d. Rationale: Understand the principles of operation of various surgical

technologies, this includes lasers, robotics, surgical navigation systems, and monitoring equipment. Troubleshoot and maintain surgical equipment, being able to identify and resolve technical problems can ensure the smooth running of surgical procedures.

e. Course Learning Objective:

To understand the different types, use, care and maintenance of the surgical CLOBJ 1

procedures and instruments.

CLOBJ 2 To helps in various techniques used in operation theatres & casualty

CLOBJ 3 To understand earthing and electronics during surgery

CLOBJ 4 To know about ot table

To understand the different aseptic procedure CLOBJ 5

f. Cour	f. Course Outcomes:				
CLO1	Able to understand basic surgical principles				
CLO2	Able to make position of OT table as per surgery needs				
CLO3	Perform in proper manner all the general surgical procedures like.				
CLO4	Able to set cautery voltage				
CLO5	In the future, get a better employment opportunity in Hospital like OT assistant				
	and other various posts.				

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

8. 1 0000000 8 000000									
Teaching Scheme					Exan	ninati	on Schem	ne	
Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Hrs		Inte	rnal Ma	arks	Externa	l Marks	T . 4 . 1
Hrs /Week	Hrs/ Week	/Week	Credit	Т	CE	P	Т	P	Total
-	-	2	1	-	-	20	-	30	50

h. Course Content

Sr.	Content	Weightage	Hours
1	Identification and Demonstration of working of the	25%	10
1	instruments,		
2	Cleaning and disinfection of articles	25%	10
2	Advanced O.T. Table & Their attachment as well as	25%	5
3	their maintenance		
4	Cautery machine- Types setting & uses.	25%	5
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	15

1	Operation Theatre Technique Anesthesia and Emergency care for technicians, nurses
	& paramedics by Vaishali Mohod
2	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	By MP Sharma
3	Operation Theatre: Assistant Recruitment Exam Guide
	By Pankaj Singhal

4	Handbook of Operation Theatre Technique Details
	by Kilpadi / Jaypee Brothers
5	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	by Manjushree Ray

a. Course Name: Advanced Physical Assessment & critical Care Technology - I

b. Course Code: 19011307AC01

c. Prerequisite: Students should have a solid foundation in medical history taking,

physical examination techniques, and basic understanding of human anatomy and physiology, along with skills in conducting diagnostic

tests and interpreting laboratory results.

d. Rationale: Mastering the assessment of various body systems, including

cardiovascular, respiratory, nervous, renal, gastrointestinal, musculoskeletal, reproductive, and endocrine systems, as well as pediatric and geriatric assessments, is essential for providing comprehensive patient care, diagnosing medical conditions, and developing treatment plans tailored to individual patient needs.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOB J 1	Conduct a systematic history-taking and physical examination across various organ systems to aid in clinical assessment.
CLOB J 2 CLOB J 3	Interpret key laboratory and diagnostic studies related to cardiovascular, respiratory, neurological, renal, gastrointestinal, musculoskeletal, reproductive, and endocrine systems. Assess and monitor critically ill patients using appropriate clinical tools, including biochemical markers, imaging studies, and functional assessments.
CLOB J 4	Perform age-specific assessments, including pediatric growth and development monitoring and geriatric evaluations.
CLOB J 5	Apply evidence-based approaches to analyzing clinical findings and formulating patient management strategies.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Demonstrate proficiency in conducting history-taking and physical examinations
CLOT	for various organ systems.
CLO 2	Analyze laboratory and diagnostic test results to assist in clinical decision-making
CLO 2	and patient care.
CLO 3	Utilize monitoring tools such as ECG, ABG, pulse oximetry, and imaging techniques for comprehensive patient evaluation.
CLO 3	techniques for comprehensive patient evaluation.
CLO 4	Adapt assessment techniques for different patient populations, including pediatric
CLO 4	Adapt assessment techniques for different patient populations, including pediatric and geriatric patients, ensuring age-appropriate care.
CLO 5	Synthogiza clinical data to contribute to the diagnosis and management of nationts
CLUS	with multisystem conditions.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme						Exami				
Lectur e	Tutori	Lab Hrs	Hrs]			xternal Marks	Total	
Hrs /Week	al Hrs/ Week	/We ek	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	10111
-	-	8	8	4	-	-	40	-	60	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Introduction	20%	20
	History taking		
	Physical examination		

	Cardiovascular system		
	Cardiac history		
	Physical examination		
	• Cardiac laboratory studies – biochemical markers,		
	hematological studies		
	Cardiac diagnostic studies – Electrocardiogram,		
	echocardiography, stress testing, radiological		
	imaging		
2	Respiratory system	20%	20
	• History		
	Physical examination		
	• Respiratory monitoring – Arterial blood gasses, pulse		
	oximetry, end-tidal carbon dioxide monitoring		
	• Respiratory Diagnostic tests – Chest radiography, ventilation		
	perfusion scanning, pulmonary		
	angiography, bronchoscopy, thoracentesis, sputum culture,		
	pulmonary function test		
	4. Nervous system		
	Neurological history		
	General physical examination		
	Assessment of cognitive function		
	• Assessment of cranial nerve function		
	• Motor assessment – muscle strength, power, and reflexes		
	• Sensory assessment – dermatome assessment		
	• Neurodiagnostic studies – CT scan, MRI, PET		
3	Renal system	20%	30
	• History		
	Physical examination		
	Assessment of renal function		
	 Assessment of electrolytes and acid base balance 		
	Assessment of fluid balance		
	Gastrointestinal system		
	• History		
	Physical examination		
	Nutritional assessment		
	• Laboratory studies – Liver function studies, blood parameters,		
	stool test		
	• Diagnostic studies – radiological and imaging studies,		
	endoscopic studies	200/	20
4	Musculoskeletal system	20%	30
	• History		
	• Physical examination – gait assessment, joint assessment,		
	• Laboratory studies – blood parameters (inflammatory		
	enzymes, uric acid)		

	Diagnostic studies - Radiological and imaging studies,		
	endoscopic studies		
	Reproductive system (Male & Female)		
	• History		
	Physical examination		
	Laboratory studies		
	Diagnostic studies		
5	Endocrine system	20%	20
	History, physical examination, laboratory studies, and		
	diagnostic studies of		
	Hypothalamus and pituitary gland		
	Thyroid gland		
	Parathyroid gland		
	Endocrine gland		
	Adrenal gland		
	Assessment of children		
	Growth and development		
	Nutritional assessment		
	Specific system assessment		
	Assessment of older adults		
	• History		
	Physical assessment		
	Psychological assessment		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	120

1.	Textbook of clinical medicine. Dr. oza
2.	Physical Examination and Health Assessment book, javeri.
3.	Medical-Surgical Nursing: Assessment and Management of Clinical Problems, lewis
4.	Orthopedic Physical Assessment, David Magee
5.	Evidence-Based Physical Examination: Best Practices for Health & Well-Being
	Assessment, KATE Gwalik

a. Course Name: General and Advanced operation Theatre

b. Course Code: 19010907OT01

c. Prerequisite: Student must pass with previously includes a strong

foundation in anatomy, physiology, microbiology, and pharmacology. Understanding these core concepts is essential for safe and effective patient care in the

operating room.

d. Rationale: The operating room is a unique and complex

environment. Practical experience allows students to develop the skills they need to function effectively in this setting, such as scrubbing, gowning, gloving, instrument

handling, and assisting the surgical team.

e. Course Learning Objective:

	50 2001 11111 8 5 5 7 5 5 5 7 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
CLOB	To learn about the OT lights and laminar air flow to prevent from microorganism
J 1	
CLOB	How to maintain sterility in operating room
J 2	
CLOB	Have practice in techniques of insertions iv cannula and peripheral line
J 3	
CLOB	How to manage trolley and maintain sterility
J 4	
CLOB	How to Manage the operation theatre room temperature
J 5	•

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Prepare trolly for different surgical procedure
CLO 2	Able to manage airflow and infection control in operation room
CLO 3	Able to Manage medical gasses delivery
CLO 4	Easy to insert a cannula or peripheral line
CLO 5	Develop skill in identify suture material and techniques

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme						Exami				
Lectur e	Tutori al Hrs/	Lab Hrs	Hrs	Internal Marks			xternal Marks	Total		
Hrs /Week	Week	/We ek	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	10411
-	-	8	8	4	-	-	40	-	60	100

h. Course Content

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Preparation for different surgical trolley, Positioning, Part	20%	25
	preparation, draping		
2	Layout of OT, OT lights, laminar airflow	10%	20
3	Medical Gas delivery Devices, DISS, PISS, Oxygen	10%	25
	concentrator		
4	Techniques of insertion of peripheral IV line, Various types of	30%	25
	suture material, needles and uses.		
5	Maintenance of Temperature, humidity and sterility	30%	25
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	120

1.	Operation Theater Technique Anesthesia and Emergency Care for Technicians,
	Nurses & Paramedics by Vaishali Mohod
2.	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	By Mp Sharma
3.	Operation Theatre: Assistant Recruitment Exam Guide
	By Pankaj Singhal
4.	Handbook of Operation Theatre Technique Details
	By Kilpadi / Jaypee Brothers
5.	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	By Manjushree Ray

a. Course Name: Surgical Instruments and Procedures

b. Course Code: 19010907DS01c. Prerequisite: Student must pass

with previously foundational knowledge areas that medical schools typically require students to have mastered. These prerequisites ensure students have a strong base of medical knowledge and are prepared to handle the time-sensitive nature of emergency situations. Students gain first-hand experience with a wide variety of medical

emergencies, allowing them to apply their theoretical knowledge to

real-world scenarios. Effective communication with patients, families, and healthcare team members is essential in emergency medicine. Clinical rotations provide opportunities to practice and

refine these skills.

e. Course Learning Objective:

d. Rationale:

CLOBJ 1 About different type of positioning and OT table

CLOBJ 2 Learn about cautery and electrical fault
CLOBJ 3 Identification of surgical instruments
CLOBJ 4 Tourniquet use in operation theatre

CLOBJ 5 How to set up trolley

f. Cour	se Outcomes:
CLO1	This outcome demonstrates application of learned knowledge about patient
	positioning for various surgeries. The learner can use existing knowledge to
	execute a specific procedure.
CLO2	Similar to the first outcome, this involves applying knowledge of table positioning
	techniques to different scenarios.
CLO3	This falls under application as well. The learner can use their understanding of
	cautery settings to adjust the voltage based on the specific surgery.
CLO4	This outcome reflects comprehension of instrument and equipment functions. The
	learner can identify them and likely explain their basic uses.
CLO5	This again demonstrates application. The learner can use their knowledge of
	instrument and equipment needs for specific surgeries to prepare the trolley
	accordingly.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme				Examination Scheme					
Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Hrs	~	Inte	rnal Ma	arks	Externa	l Marks	T-4-1
Hrs /Week	Hrs/ Week	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	Total
-	-	8	4	-	-	40	-	60	100

Sr.	Content	Weightage	Hours
1	Identification and Demonstration of working of the	20%	25
1	instruments,		
2	Tourniquet Types, Esmarch bandage	10%	20
3	Setting up trolley for various surgeries	10%	25
4	Cautery machine- Types setting & uses	30%	25
5	Positioning of orthopedic patient and other	30%	25
	surgeries.		

Advanced O.T. Table & Their attachment		
as well as their maintenance		
Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	120

1	The Ultimate Survival Medicine Handbook: The author of this book is Joseph Alton1.					
2	Living Ready Pocket Manual: First Aid Fundamentals for Survival: The author of this					
	book is James Hubbard1.					
3	Wilderness Medicine: Beyond First Aid: The authors of this book are William					
4	W. Forgey and Jeffrey Isaac1.					
5	The Survival Medicine Handbook: A Guide for When Help is NOT on the Way: The					
	authors of this book are Joseph Alton and Amy Alton1.					

a. Course Name: Different Types of Surgery

b. Course Code: 19010907DS02

c. Prerequisite: Student must pass with previously includes thorough understanding

of human anatomy is essential. Students should be familiar with the structure and function of various organ systems, especially those

commonly involved in surgery.

d. Rationale: Students gain hands-on experience in the operating room, assisting

surgeons and observing procedures. This allows them to develop essential surgical skills and techniques. Clinical rotations expose students to various surgical specialties, allowing them to explore

their interests and identify potential career paths.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOBJ 1 To understand the different types, use, care and maintenance of the surgical

procedures and instruments

To assist in proper manner all the systemic surgical procedures like

CLOBJ 2 herniotomy, hernioplasty, cholecystectomy, appendectomy, thyroidectomy,

mastectomy laparotomy craniotomy, related technique

CLOBJ 3 To organize and manage instrument trolley and equipment

CLOBJ 4 Know about different surgical procedure

CLOBJ 5 Emergency care management

f. Course Outcomes:						
CLO1	Understand the different types, use, care and maintenance of the surgical					
	procedures and instruments.					
CLO2	Helps in various techniques used in operation theaters & casualty					
CLO3	Successfully performing surgical tasks under supervision builds a student's					
	confidence and self-assurance.					
CLO4	Perform in proper manner all the general surgical procedures like suturing,					
	dressing, related					
CLO5	Able to prepare for different surgical position					

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme				Examination Scheme						
Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Hrs		Lab Hrs /Week Cre	Inte	rnal Ma	arks	ks External Mark		
Hrs /Week	Hrc/		Credit		T	CE	P	T	P	Total
-	-	8	4		-	40	-	60	100	

h. Course Content

Sr.	Content	Weightage	Hours
1	Shock, hypoxia, cardiac arrest – S/S, and Management	15%	25
2	Anaphylactic shock, snake bite, poisoning	15%	20
3	Preparation, positioning for Gyne/obst surgeries	15%	15
4	Different neurological surgeries –positioning and	15%	20
	preparation		
5	Different orthopaedic, urology, ENT, Ophthalmic	20%	25
	surgeries		
6	Plastic and reconstructive, thoracic, cardiac surgeries	20%	15
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	120

1	Operation Theatre Technique Anesthesia and Emergency care for technicians, nurses
	& paramedics by Vaishali Mohod
2	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	By MP Sharma
3	Operation Theatre: Assistant Recruitment Exam Guide
	By Pankaj Singhal
4	Handbook of Operation Theatre Technique Details
	by Kilpadi / Jaypee Brothers
5	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	by Manjushree Ray

a. Course Name: Medical Emergencies

b. Course Code: 19010907DS03

c. Prerequisite: Student must pass with previously foundational knowledge areas that

medical schools typically require students to have mastered. These prerequisites ensure students have a strong base of medical knowledge and are prepared to handle the time-sensitive nature of emergency

situations.

d. Rationale: Students gain first-hand experience with a wide variety of medical

emergencies, allowing them to apply their theoretical knowledge to real-world scenarios. Effective communication with patients, families, and healthcare team members is essential in emergency medicine. Clinical rotations provide opportunities to practice and refine these

skills.

e. Course Learning Objective:					
CLOBJ 1	To demonstrate about the history taking and physical examination in patient.				
CLOBJ 2 To learn about identification of certain emergency conditions like bites and strings.					
CLOBJ 3	To understand about medical emergency treatments.				
CLOBJ 4	To gain knowledge regarding neonatal resuscitation.				
CLOBJ 5	How to Manage the operation theatre room temperature				

f. Cour	f. Course Outcomes:					
CLO1	Students will have a skill while fluid resuscitating.					
CLO2	Students will be able to get employability by having knowledge of diagnose,					
	identify and management of emergencies.					
CLO3	Students will able to assist doctors in managing pediatric, obstetric emergencies.					
CLO4	Students will be able to perform general and physical examination of the patient.					
CLO5	Students will be able to promote advancement of emergency medical services					
	through practice, education and research					

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme					Examination Scheme				
Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Hrs	~	Internal Marks			External Marks		T-4-1
Hrs /Week	Hrs/ Week	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	Total
-	-	8	4	-	-	40	-	60	100

h. Course Content

Sr.	Content	Weightage	Hours
1	12 Lead ECG and Interpretation of normal ECG	20%	25
2	Transportation of patients (Spine board and Scoop board)	10%	20
3	IV cannulation Splinting Immobilization	10%	25
4	Biomedical waste dispose	30%	25
5	Blood sampling	30%	25
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	120

1	The Ultimate Survival Medicine Handbook: The author of this book is Joseph Alton1.
2	Living Ready Pocket Manual: First Aid Fundamentals For Survival: The author of
	this book is James Hubbard1.
3	Wilderness Medicine: Beyond First Aid: The authors of this book are William
4	W. Forgey and Jeffrey Isaac1.
5	The Survival Medicine Handbook: A Guide for When Help is NOT On The Way:
	The authors of this book are Joseph Alton and Amy Alton1.

a. Course Name: Clinics: Pre, Intra & Post-operative preparation, complication and

management

b. Course Code: 19011308AC01

c. Prerequisite: Students should have a solid foundation in medical history taking,

physical examination techniques, and basic understanding of human anatomy and physiology, along with skills in conducting diagnostic

tests and interpreting laboratory results.

d. Rationale: Mastering the assessment of various body systems, including

cardiovascular, respiratory, nervous, renal, gastrointestinal, musculoskeletal, reproductive, and endocrine systems, as well as pediatric and geriatric assessments, is essential for providing comprehensive patient care, diagnosing medical conditions, and developing treatment plans tailored to individual patient needs.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOB J 1	Demonstrate proficiency in setting up anesthesia trolleys for general and regional anesthesia, ensuring all essential equipment and drugs are readily available.
CLOB J 2	Explain the components and significance of informed consent for anesthesia, emphasizing ethical and medico-legal considerations.
CLOB J 3	Apply safe handling techniques for gas cylinders, including identification, pressure checks, and storage protocols.
CLOB J 4	Describe and perform appropriate patient positioning for various surgical procedures while preventing positioning-related complications.
CLOB J 5	Implement best practices for post-anesthesia care, including monitoring, pain management, and handling postoperative complications.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Organize and prepare anesthesia equipment and medications for different types of
	anesthesia.
CLO 2	Justify the importance of informed consent and execute proper documentation
CLO 2	procedures.
CLO 3	Apply safety measures in handling medical gases, ensuring proper use and
CLO3	maintenance.
CLO 4	Assess and position patients correctly for different surgical procedures, minimizing
CLO 4	risks of complications.
CLO 5	Integrate post-anesthesia care principles to ensure safe recovery and manage
CLUS	Integrate post-anesthesia care principles to ensure safe recovery and manage common postoperative complications effectively.

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme Examination Scheme										
Lectur e	Tutoria l Hrs/	Lab Hrs	Hrs	Credi		ntern Mark			kternal Aarks	Tota
Hrs /Week	Week	/Wee k	/Wee k	t	T	C E	P	T	P	1
-	-	8	8	4	-	-	4 0	-	60	100

	e course content				
Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours		
1	Setting Up the Trolley for Anesthesia	20%	24		
	A. General Anesthesia (GA) Trolley Setup				
	Essential Equipment:				

	T / '.1 1'00 11 1 ' \		
	Laryngoscope (with different blade sizes) Control of the size of the		
	 Endotracheal tubes (cuffed and uncuffed) 		
	 Supraglottic airway devices (LMA, i-gel) 		
	 Magill's forceps 		
	 Bougie & stylet 		
	Airway adjuncts (nasopharyngeal and oropharyngeal		
	airways)		
	Breathing circuits (Bain, Jackson-Rees, circle system)		
	Ambu bag with mask		
	Syringes for drug administration		
	Drugs:		
	• Induction agents (Propofol, Ketamine, Etomidate)		
	 Muscle relaxants (Succinylcholine, Rocuronium) 		
	 Opioids (Fentanyl, Morphine) 		
	• Emergency drugs (Atropine, Epinephrine, Ephedrine,		
	Naloxone)		
	 Local anesthetics (Lidocaine, Bupivacaine) 		
	B. Regional Anesthesia (RA) Trolley Setup		
	 Spinal and epidural needles 		
	 Sterile gloves, drapes, antiseptic solution 		
	 Local anesthetics (Bupivacaine, Ropivacaine) 		
	 Nerve stimulator or Ultrasound for peripheral nerve 		
	blocks		
	Catheter for continuous epidural anesthesia		
2	Consent Form for Anesthesia	20%	24
	 Components of an informed consent form: 		
	 Patient details & identification 		
	 Type of anesthesia planned (GA, RA, MAC) 		
	 Risks and benefits explained 		
	 Possible complications and alternatives 		
	 Signature of patient, anesthetist, and witness 		
	 Importance of verbal and written consent 		
	Gas Cylinders Handling		
	 Identification of different gas cylinders (O2, N2O, 		
	CLO 2, medical air).		
	 Color coding and labeling of cylinders. 		
	Checking cylinder pressure and flow rates.		
	Safe handling, storage, and replacement of cylinders.		
3	Positioning of Patients for Surgery	20%	24
	• Supine: Most common, used for abdominal and		
	cardiac surgeries.		
	• Prone: For spinal and posterior fossa surgeries.		
	• Lateral: Used in thoracic and kidney surgeries.		
	• Lithotomy: Gynecological and urological surgeries.		

	 Trendelenburg & Reverse Trendelenburg: For 		
	laparoscopic and head surgeries.		
	Precautions: Pressure point padding, avoiding nerve injuries		
	(ulnar, brachial plexus, peroneal).	2004	2.1
4	Monitoring in PACU & Alarm Settings	20%	24
	Monitoring parameters:		
	 Heart rate, blood pressure, SpO2, respiratory rate, ECG. 		
	 End-tidal CLO 2 (capnography) for ventilated patients. 		
	Setting alarms for:		
	 Low oxygen saturation 		
	 Bradycardia & tachycardia 		
	 Hypotension & hypertension 		
	Pain assessment (VAS scale), temperature monitoring, nausea		
	control.		
5	Rapid Sequence Intubation (RSI)	20%	24
	• Indications: Full stomach, trauma, emergency		
	surgeries.		
	• Steps:		
	o Pre-oxygenation (100% O2 for 3-5 min).		
	 IV induction with etomidate or ketamine. 		
	 Administration of succinylcholine or rocuronium. 		
	 Cricoid pressure (Sellick maneuver). 		
	 Endotracheal intubation and confirmation (capnography, auscultation). 		
	Postoperative Management in PACU		
	• Pain Management:		
	 IV analgesics (Morphine, Paracetamol, NSAIDs). 		
	 Regional techniques (epidural, nerve blocks). 		
	 Multimodal analgesia. 		
	 Management of Nausea & Vomiting: 		
	 Antiemetics (Ondansetron, Metoclopramide). 		
	 Hydration and electrolyte correction. 		
	• Bladder Distension & Urinary Retention:		
	o Bladder scanning.		
	Catheterization if needed.		
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	120
	Ü		

1.	Textbook of Clinical Anesthesiology-Morgan
2.	Drugs & Equipments in anesthesia -Arunkumar Paul,
3.	A practice of Anaesthesia- Wylie & Churchill Davidson's
4.	Short Textbook of Anaesthesia, Ajay Yadav.

5. Textbook of Anaesthesia Equipments-Dorsch & Dorsch

Clinics: Hospital Operation Management a. Course Name:

b. Course Code: 19010908OT01

c. Prerequisite: Successful completion of foundational courses in

> previous semesters, healthcare systems, and healthcare finance is typically required. These courses provide students with a strong understanding of the healthcare industry's structure, function, and financial operations. Students gain hands-on experience with various aspects

d. Rationale:

of hospital operations, such as scheduling, budgeting, staffing, and quality improvement. The clinical setting provides a real-world environment for students to apply the knowledge and skills they have learned in the

classroom. Clinical rotations offer opportunities to build relationships with healthcare professionals and potential

employers.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLOB J 1	This area focuses on understanding the fundamental concepts and key questions related to service management in a hospital setting
CLOB J 2	the strategies and objectives involved in managing service operations within a hospital
CLOB J 3	The design aspects of service operations, including the layout, processes, and workflows
CLOB J 4	Assess the importance of quality management principles in healthcare operations.
CLO5	Analyze the role of information technology in improving healthcare operations.

f. Course Outcomes:

CLO 1	Make strategies for hospital
CLO 2	Able to make decisions for hospital
CLO 3	Work with hospital management staff
CLO 4	Able to make plans for aseptic control
CLO 5	Can design an operation theatre layout

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

	Teaching Scheme					xami	natio	n S	cheme			
Lectur Tutoria		Hrc Hrc		A Tutoria Hrs Hrs		Credi		ntern Mark			xternal Aarks	Tota
Hrs /Week	Week	/Wee k	/Wee k	t	T	C E	P	T	P	1		
-	-	8	8	4	-	-	4 0	_	60	100		

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Introduction and key questions of service management:	25%	30
2	Strategies and objectives of service operations:	25%	30
3	Design of service operations:	25%	30
4	Planning, scheduling, and control of service operations: 1	25%	30
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	120

1.	Operation theater technique anesthesia and emergency care for technicians, nurses
	& paramedics by vaishali mohod
2.	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology
	By MP Sharma
3.	Operation theatre: assistant recruitment exam guide
	By pankaj singhal
4.	Handbook of Operation Theatre Technique Details
	By Kilpadi / Jaypee Brothers
5.	Textbook of operation theatre technology
	By manjushree ray

a. Course Name: Clinics Medicine Relevant to Operation Theatre Technology

b. Course Code: 19010908DS01

c. Prerequisite: Student must pass with previously and may require prior clinical

experience in a hospital or clinic setting. This could be in the form of volunteer work, shadowing a healthcare professional, or introductory

clinical rotations.

d. Rationale: Clinical training allows students to bridge the gap between theoretical

knowledge learned in the classroom and practical application in a clinical environment. Clinical rotations provide opportunities to develop communication skills necessary for effectively interacting

with patients and their families.

e. Course L	e. Course Learning Objective:					
CLOBJ 1	This area focuses on understanding the fundamental concepts and key questions related to service management in a hospital setting					
CLOBJ 2	the strategies and objectives involved in managing service operations within a hospital					
CLOBJ 3	The design aspects of service operations, including the layout, processes, and workflows					
CLOBJ 4	To gain knowledge regarding neonatal resuscitation.					
CLOBJ 5	How to Manage the operation theatre room temperature					

f. Cour	C. Course Outcomes:				
CLO1	This outcome demonstrates application of knowledge about child development,				
	physiology, and common paediatric illnesses.				
CLO2	This applies knowledge of stroke symptoms, treatment protocols, and emergency				
	response procedures.				
CLO3	This indicates understanding of the urinary tract system, common urological				
	conditions, and basic department procedures.				
CLO4	Assess the effectiveness of implemented decisions and adapt strategies as needed.				
CLO5	This demonstrates application of surgical procedures, aseptic techniques, and the				
	ability to adapt to various situations.				

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme					Exan	inati	on Schem	ie		
Lecture	Lah Hrg		Lah Hr	G 111	Inte	rnal Ma	arks	Externa	l Marks	Total
Hrs /Week	Hrs/ Week	/Week	Credit	T	CE	P	T	P	Total	
-	-	8	4	-	-	40	-	60	100	

Sr.	Content	Weightage	Hours
1	Signs and symptoms of anaemia	20%	25
2	CRF, liver Diseases and importance	20%	25
3	CVA, epilepsy	20%	25
4	Handling of newborn, and paediatric patients	20%	20
	Epilepsy	20%	25
5	Signs and symptoms		
	Management		

	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	120				
i. Tex	i. Text Book and Reference Book:						
1	Textbook of Operation Theatre Techniques and Manageme	nt by A.L. AGRA	AWAL				
	and Dr.G.N.SHARMA						
2	Textbook of Operation Theatre Technology by Manjushree	e Ray ¹ .					
3	Textbook for Operation Theater Technicians: As Per Param	nedical Council S	Syllabus				
	by Neelam Rai and Arpit Ravindra Lal						

a. Course Name: Clinical Training Clinics Hospital Operation Management

b. Course Code: 19010908DS02

c. Prerequisite: Student must passes with previously and may require prior clinical

experience in a hospital or clinic setting. This could be in the form

of volunteer work,

shadowing a healthcare professional, or introductory clinical

rotations.

d. Rationale: Clinical training allows students to bridge the gap between

theoretical

knowledge learned in the classroom and practical application in a

clinical environment.

Clinical rotations provide opportunities to develop communication

skills necessary for

effectively interacting with patients and their families.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLO1	This area focuses on understanding the fundamental concepts and key questions
CLOI	related to service management in a hospital setting
CLO2	the strategies and objectives involved in managing service operations within a
CLOZ	hospital
CLO3	The design aspects of service operations, including the layout, processes, and
CLOS	workflows
CLO4	To gain knowledge regarding neonatal resuscitation.
CLO5	How to Manage the operation theatre room temperature

f. Course Outcomes:

CO1	Assess the effectiveness of the layout for efficiency and safety.					
CO2	Define aseptic control principles and their importance in preventing infections.					
CO3	Communicate effectively with staff at various levels (e.g., doctors, nurses,					
COS	administrators).					
CO4	Assess the effectiveness of implemented decisions and adapt strategies as needed.					
CO5	Develop specific strategies to address identified challenges (e.g., staff training					
	programs, budget management plans					

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

	Teaching Scheme						natio	n S	cheme	
Lectur e	Tutoria	Lab Hrs	Hrs	Cuadi		ntern Mark			kternal Aarks	Tota
Hrs /Week	l Hrs/ Week	/Wee k	/Wee k	Credi t	T	C E	P	Т	P	l
-	-	8	8	4	-	-	4 0	-	60	100

h. Course Content

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	introduction and key questions of service management:	30%	30
2	strategies and objectives of service operations	30%	30
3	design of service operations	30%	30
4	planning, scheduling, and control of service operations	30%	30
	Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	120

1	Hoonital (Ingrations	Managamant	Dringir	alog of High	Efficience	y Health Care by
1.	1108pitai (Juctanons	management.	FIIICH	0162 01 11181	Triffcienc,	y Health Cale by

	Wallace J. Hopp and William S. Lovejoy 1.
2.	Operations Management for Healthcare Organizations: Applying Lean Concepts
	to Improve Patient Safety and Outcomes by Thomas R. Rohleder 1.
3.	Healthcare Operations Management by Daniel B. McLaughlin, Julie M.

a. Course Name: Clinics Medicine Relevant to Operation Theatre Technology

b. Course Code: 19010908DS03

c. Prerequisite: Student must pass with previously and a strong foundation in core

healthcare disciplines like anatomy, physiology, Pharmacology, and

nursing fundamentals is essential.

d. Rationale: Students have a strong foundation in healthcare knowledge and

skills. The course allows them to integrate this knowledge with the critical aspects of quality and patient safety before entering the workforce. Many healthcare accrediting bodies emphasize quality and patient safety standards. This course ensures graduates

are prepared to meet these standards and contribute to a culture of

safety within healthcare organizations.

e. Course Learning Objective:

CLO1	Explain the purpose and utilize common risk identification methods (e.g., FMEA,
CLOI	FMEA, and Swiss Cheese Model).
CLO2	Identify and categorize common types of clinical errors (medication,
CLOZ	communication, etc.).
CLO3	Evaluate strategies to minimize human error (e.g., checklists, communication
CLOS	tools).
CLO4	Demonstrate the process of recognizing and reporting safety incidents and near
CLO4	misses.
CLO5	Describe methods for data collection and analysis used in quality improvement
	initiatives.

f. Course Outcomes:

CO1	Define and explain the core principles of quality and patient safety in healthcare.			
CO2 Identify key elements of regulatory frameworks and accreditation standar				
COZ	quality care.			
CO3	Differentiate between quality and patient safety.			
CO4	Explain the impact of medical errors on patients and healthcare systems.			
CO5	Discuss the legal and ethical considerations related to patient safety.			

g. Teaching and Examination Scheme

Teaching Scheme					Ex	kamin	atio	n So	heme	
Lectur e	Tutoria l Hrs/	Lab Hrs	Hrs	Credi		ntern Mark			terna Marks	Tota
Hrs /Week	Week	/Wee k	/Wee k	t	T	C E	P	T	P	1
-	-	8	8	4	-	-	4 0	-	60	100

Sr.	Topics	Weightage	Hours
1	Unit 1: Fundamentals of Quality and Patient Safety	20%	25
	 Definition and core principles of quality and patient 		
	safety in healthcare.		
	 The impact of errors on patients and healthcare 		
	systems.		
	 Legal and ethical considerations related to patient 		
	safety.		
	 Regulatory frameworks and accreditation standards 		

	for quality care.		
2	Identifying and Mitigating Risks	20%	25
	 Proactive risk identification methods (e.g., FMEA, 		
	FMEA, Swiss Cheese Model).		
	 Common types of clinical errors (medication, 		
	communication, etc.).		
	 Strategies to minimize human error (e.g., checklists, 		
	communication tools).		
	 Recognizing and reporting safety incidents and near 		
	misses.		
3	Quality Improvement Tools and Techniques	20%	25
	 Introduction to quality improvement methodologies 		
	(e.g., PDCA cycle).		
	 Data collection and analysis for quality improvement 		
	initiatives.		
	 Applying quality improvement tools (e.g., Pareto 		
	charts, fishbone diagrams).		
	 Measuring and monitoring performance indicators 		
	related to quality and safety.		
4	Communication and Teamwork for Patient Safety	20%	20
	• Effective communication skills for healthcare		
	professionals.		
	• Techniques for interprofessional collaboration and		
	teamwork.		
	• Strategies for clear and concise patient handoffs and		
	communication.		
	Addressing communication breakdowns and fostering		
	a culture of safety.	200/	27
5	Building a Culture of Quality and Patient Safety	20%	25
	• The role of leadership in promoting a culture of safety.		
	• Fostering open communication and a just culture for		
	reporting errors.		
	• Empowering staff to participate in quality		
	improvement initiatives.		
	Continuous learning and professional development for patient safety.		
	patient safety. Total teaching hours for the academic year	100%	120
	rotal teaching nours for the academic year	100/0	140

i. Tex	xt Book and Reference Book:
1.	To Err Is Human: Building a Safer Health System by Institute of
	Medicine (US) Committee on Quality of Health Care in America
2.	Crossing the Quality Chasm: A New Health System for the 21st Century by
	Institute of Medicine (US) Committee on Quality of Health Care in America
3.	The Checklist Manifesto: How to Get Things Right by Atul Gawande
4.	Textbook of Patient Safety and Clinical Risk Management by Peter Lachman,
	Lucian Leape, and Ronald S. Braithwaite
5.	Getting to Resilience: How Healthcare Systems Learn to Thrive in Uncertainty
	by Kathleen Sutcliffe and Iris B. Schoonover